

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT



HERO FINCORP LIMITED

("Issuer" / "Company")

A public limited company incorporated and validly incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and validly existing under the Companies Act, 2013.

Key Information Document for issue of Debentures on a private placement basis dated: 24th June 2026

ISSUE OF UP TO 20,000 RATED, LISTED, SECURED, TRANSFERABLE, REDEEMABLE, NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES, ZERO COUPON (PAR PREMIUM), EACH HAVING A FACE VALUE OF INR 1,00,000/- (INDIAN RUPEES ONE LACS ONLY) FOR CASH, AT PAR, HAVING BASE ISSUE SIZE OF INR 50 CRORE WITH A GREEN SHOE OF INR 150 CRORE AGGREGATING UP TO INR 200 CRORE (INDIAN RUPEES TWO HUNDRED CRORE ONLY) IN A DEMATERIALISED FORM ON A PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS (THE "ISSUE") (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "DEBENTURES") BY HERO FINCORP LIMITED (THE "COMPANY") OR ("ISSUER")

THIS KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT DATED 14TH MAY 2026 ("GID").

PART A: DISCLOSURES AS PER SEBI ILNCS Regulations:

Please see below the disclosures as required under the terms of the SEBI ILNCS Regulations (as defined below):

S. No.	Particulars	Relevant Disclosure	
1.	Details of debenture trustee for the Issue:	Name: Vistra ITCL (India) Limited Logo: The logo for Vistra, featuring the word 'VISTRA' in a bold, blue, sans-serif font. Address: 202. 'A' Wing, The Qube, Hasan Pada Rd, Mittal Industrial Estate, Marol, Andheri-E, Mumbai 400059 Telephone Number: +91 22 69300045 Fax No.: +91 22 28500029 Website: www.vistraitcl.com Email address: itclcomplianceofficer@vistra.com Contact Person: Mr. Jatin Chonani.	
2.	Details of credit Rating Agent for the Issue:	Name : CRISIL Rating Limited Address : House, Central Avenue, Hiranandani Business Park, Powai, Mumbai- 400 076	Name : ICRA Rating Limited Address: B-710, Statesman House, 148, Barakhamba Road, New Delhi 110001, India.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

		  Logo: Phone : +91 22 3342 3000 Email : CRISILratingdesk@crsil.com Website: www.crsil.com Contact person: Mr. Malvika Bhotika	 Logo: Telephone Number: +91 9354738909 Email address: info@icraindia.com Website: www.icra.in Contact person: Mr. Karthik Srinivasan
3.	Date of Key Information Document	24 th June 2026	
4.	Type of Key Information Document	This Key Information Document is being issued in relation to the private placement issue of Debentures.	
5.	The nature, number, price and amount of securities offered and issue size (base issue or green shoe), as may be applicable	Kindly refer clause no. "ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS" of this document	
6.	The aggregate amount proposed to be raised through all the stages of offers of non-convertible securities made through the shelf prospectus (applicable only in case of public issuance);	Not applicable	
7.	Details of Registrar to the Issue:	Name: KFin Technologies Limited Address: Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad - 500 032  Logo: Inspired By Passion. Driven By Technology.	

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

		Telephone Number: 040 -67162222 Fax Number: 040- 23001153 Website: www.kfintech.com Email address: umesh.pandey@kfintech.com Contact Person: Mr. Umesh Pandey.
8.	Legal Counsel	Not Applicable
9.	Statutory Auditor	1) Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP Mr. Rajesh Kumar Agarwal One International Center, Tower 3, 32nd Floor Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road West Mumbai, 400013, Maharashtra Peer review certificate no.: 013179 Website: www.brmco.com E-Mail: rkagarwal@deloitte.com Tel No. +91 1246792012 Fax No. +91 1246792012 2) M M Nissim & Co LLP Mr. Navin Kumar Jain 3RD FLOOR, B WING, BARODAWALA MANSION 81, DR. A. B. ROAD, WORLI NAKA, WORLI, Mumbai Maharashtra 400018 FRN No: 107122W/W100672 Website: www.mmnissim.com E-Mail: mail@mmnissim.com Tel No. 0120 – 4177293 (M/s. Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP and and M/s. M M Nissim & Co LLP, Chartered Accountants are appointed as Joint Statutory Auditors from the conclusion of 33rd Annual General Meeting held on Wednesday, August 21, 2024, till the conclusion of 37th Annual General Meeting)
10.	Issue Schedule	Kindly refer clause no. "5.10 - Particulars of the Offer of SECTION 5: FORM NO. PAS-4" of this document
11.	Credit Rating of the Issue	The Rating Agents - CRISIL Ratings vide its letter dated June 23, 2026 and rating rationale and its press release dated April 20, 2026 has assigned a rating of "CRISIL AA+/Stable" (pronounced as "CRISIL Double A plus, Outlook: Stable") and ICRA Ratings vide its letter dated June 24, 2026 and rating rationale and its press release dated March 26, 2026 assigned a rating of "ICRA AA+/Stable" (pronounced as "ICRA Double A plus, Outlook: Stable") in respect of the Debentures. Please refer to Annexure I of this Key Information Document for the credit rating letter and rating rationale received from the Rating Agent reaffirming the above-mentioned credit rating and the press release by the Rating Agent in this respect. We declare that the given rating is valid as on the date of issuance and listing.
12.	All the ratings obtained for	Please refer to S.no 11 (<i>Credit Rating of the Issue</i>) above. No other ratings have been obtained for the purposes of this Issue.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

	the private placement of Issue	
13.	The name(s) of the stock exchanges where the securities are proposed to be listed, subject to change	The Debentures are proposed to be listed on the wholesale debt market of the National Stock Exchange of India Limited (“NSE”). NSE shall be the ‘Designated Stock Exchange’ for the purpose of maintenance of the recovery expense fund prescribed by SEBI under the SEBI Debenture Trustees Master Circular, as may be amended from time to time.
14.	The details about eligible investors;	All such investors which are registered as ‘Qualified Institutional Buyers’ (QIBs) with the stock exchanges and any such investor/s (Non-QIBs) mapped and invited to bid on the EBP of stock exchange, are allowed to participate in the issue as per Chapter XIII of the SEBI Master circular dated October 15, 2025. Issuer has not taken any approvals under any Statute and/ or FEMA and thus, NRIs/FIIs are not eligible to participate/ invest in the issue. Investor are requested to check their eligibility to invest in the instrument as per rules, regulations, guidelines, statute or any government order applicable to them. The Issuer has not checked the eligibility for any class of investor.
15.	Coupon rate, coupon payment frequency, redemption date, redemption amount and details of debenture trustee	Kindly refer clause no. “ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS” of this document. In respect of the Coupon Rate, the Coupon Payment Frequency, the Redemption Date and Redemption Amount in respect of the Debentures, please refer to Section 2.5 (<i>Issue Details</i>) of this Key Information Document. The details of Debenture Trustee are provided under S. No. 1 of this table above.
16.	Nature and issue size, base issue and green shoe option, if any, shelf or tranche size, each as may be applicable	Kindly refer clause no. “ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS” of this document.
17.	Details about underwriting of the issue including the amount undertaken to be	Not Applicable

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

	underwritten by the underwriters:														
18.	Inclusion of a compliance clause in relation to electronic book mechanism and details pertaining to the uploading the Key Information Document on the Electronic Book Provider Platform, if applicable.	The final subscription to the Debentures shall be made by the Eligible Investors through the electronic book mechanism as prescribed by SEBI under the EBP Guidelines by placing bids on the electronic book platform during the Issue period. In case the Eligible Investors are not registered on the Electronic Book Platform (“EBP”), they will have to register themselves as investor on the said platform (as a one-time exercise) and also complete the mandatory KYC verification process. The Eligible Investors should also refer to the operational guidelines of the EBP in this respect. The disclosures required pursuant to the EBP Guidelines are set out hereinbelow: <table><tr><td>Details of size of the Issue including green shoe option, if any</td><td rowspan="2">Kindly refer clause no. “ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS” of this document</td></tr><tr><td>Bid opening and closing date</td></tr><tr><td>Minimum Bid lot</td><td>100 (one hundred) Debentures and 1 (one) Debenture thereafter.</td></tr><tr><td>Manner of bidding in the Issue</td><td>Open Bidding</td></tr><tr><td>Manner of allotment in the Issue</td><td>The allotment will be done on Uniform Yield Allotment basis in accordance with EBP Guidelines.</td></tr><tr><td>Manner of settlement in the Issue</td><td>Pay-in of funds through NSCCL and the account details are given in the Section 4.2 (<i>Process flow of settlement</i>) of this Key Information Document.</td></tr><tr><td>Settlement cycle</td><td>T+1, where T refers to the issue opening date</td></tr></table>	Details of size of the Issue including green shoe option, if any	Kindly refer clause no. “ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS” of this document	Bid opening and closing date	Minimum Bid lot	100 (one hundred) Debentures and 1 (one) Debenture thereafter.	Manner of bidding in the Issue	Open Bidding	Manner of allotment in the Issue	The allotment will be done on Uniform Yield Allotment basis in accordance with EBP Guidelines.	Manner of settlement in the Issue	Pay-in of funds through NSCCL and the account details are given in the Section 4.2 (<i>Process flow of settlement</i>) of this Key Information Document.	Settlement cycle	T+1, where T refers to the issue opening date
Details of size of the Issue including green shoe option, if any	Kindly refer clause no. “ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS” of this document														
Bid opening and closing date															
Minimum Bid lot	100 (one hundred) Debentures and 1 (one) Debenture thereafter.														
Manner of bidding in the Issue	Open Bidding														
Manner of allotment in the Issue	The allotment will be done on Uniform Yield Allotment basis in accordance with EBP Guidelines.														
Manner of settlement in the Issue	Pay-in of funds through NSCCL and the account details are given in the Section 4.2 (<i>Process flow of settlement</i>) of this Key Information Document.														
Settlement cycle	T+1, where T refers to the issue opening date														
19.	Specific declaration requested by NSE: non-equity regulatory capital	This issue of Debentures does not form part of non-equity regulatory capital mentioned under Chapter V of the SEBI ILNCS Regulations. The face value of each Debenture is INR 1,00,000/- (Indian Rupees One Lakh Only)													

Background
This Key Information Document (as defined below) is related to the issue of rated, listed, secured, transferable, non-convertible debentures, Zero Coupon (Par Premium), each having a face value of INR 1,00,000/- (Indian Rupees One Lakh Only) for cash, at par, aggregating up to INR 200,00,00,000/- (Indian Rupees Two Hundred Crore Only) as per details given in “ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS” of this document. on a private placement basis by Hero FinCorp Limited (the “Issuer” or “Company”) and contains relevant information and disclosures required for the purpose of issuing of the Debentures and must be read along with the General Information Document issued by the Issuer. The issue of the Debentures comprised in the Issue and described under this Key Information

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

Document has been authorized by the resolutions passed by the shareholders of the Issuer on June 30, 2024, the Board of Directors of the Issuer on April 28, 2026 and Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company. The present issue of Debentures in terms of this Key Information Document is within the limits as prescribed in such relevant resolution.

THIS KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT IS NEITHER A PROSPECTUS NOR A STATEMENT IN LIEU OF A PROSPECTUS AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO THE PUBLIC GENERALLY TO SUBSCRIBE FOR OR OTHERWISE ACQUIRE THE DEBENTURES TO BE ISSUED UNDER THE ISSUE.

THIS KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT IS PREPARED AND ISSUED IN CONFORMITY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE AND LISTING OF NON-CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES) REGULATIONS, 2021, ISSUED VIDE NOTIFICATION NUMBER SEBI/LAD-NRO/GN/2021/39 DATED 09TH AUGUST 2021, AS AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME, READ WITH THE CIRCULARS ISSUED THEREUNDER; THE MASTER CIRCULAR FOR ISSUE AND LISTING OF NON-CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES, SECURITISED DEBT INSTRUMENTS, SECURITY RECEIPTS, MUNICIPAL DEBT SECURITIES AND COMMERCIAL PAPER ISSUED BY SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA, ISSUED VIDE CIRCULAR NO. SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS-PoD/P/CIR/2025/0000000137 DATED 15TH OCTOBER, 2025, AS AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME, THE PRIVATE PLACEMENT OFFER CUM APPLICATION LETTER PURSUANT TO SECTION 42 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 READ WITH RULE 14 OF THE COMPANIES (PROSPECTUS AND ALLOTMENT OF SECURITIES) RULES, 2014 AND PURSUANT TO SECTION 71 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 READ WITH RULE 18 OF THE COMPANIES (SHARE CAPITAL AND DEBENTURES) RULES, 2014 FOR ISSUE OF NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES ON A PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS. THIS KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT DATED MAY 14, 2026.

SINCE THE ISSUE IS BEING MADE ON A PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS, THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 26 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 SHALL NOT BE APPLICABLE AND ACCORDINGLY, A COPY OF THIS KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN FILED WITH THE REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

Particulars	Date
Issue Opening Date	Monday, 29 th June, 2026
Issue Closing Date	Monday, 29 th June, 2026
Pay-In Date	Tuesday, 30 th June, 2026
Deemed Date of Allotment	Tuesday, 30 th June, 2026

Listing
The Debentures are proposed to be listed on the wholesale debt market of the NSE. The Issuer has obtained an in-principle approval in relation to the General Information Document from the Stock Exchange on 14th May, 2026. The Issuer, with prior notice to the Debenture Trustee, may get the Debentures listed on other material stock exchanges as it deems fit. The Issuer shall comply with the requirements of the listing agreement to the extent applicable to it on a continuous basis.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1: DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS	9
SECTION 2: REGULATORY DISCLOSURES.....	14
SECTION 3: TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS AND KEY TERMS	25
SECTION 4: OTHER INFORMATION AND APPLICATION PROCESS.....	31
SECTION 5: FORM NO. PAS-4	36
ANNEXURE I: RATING LETTER, RATING RATIONALE AND DETAILED PRESS RELEASE FROM THE RATING AGENT	
ANNEXURE II: CONSENT LETTER AND ENGAGEMENT LETTER FROM THE DEBENTURE TRUSTEE.....	
ANNEXURE III: APPLICATION FORM.....	
ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS.....	
ANNEXURE V: BOARD AND COMMITTEE RESOLUTION.....	
ANNEXURE VI: SHAREHOLDERS RESOLUTION	
ANNEXURE VII: DUE DILIGENCE CERTIFICATES.....	
ANNEXURE VIII: CONSENT LETTER OF THE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT	
ANNEXURE IX: OFFER LETTER FOR APPOINTMENT OF DEBENTURE TRUSTEE.....	
ANNEXURE X: MATERIAL CHANGES IN THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THE GID	

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

SECTION 1: DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Unless the context otherwise indicates or requires and if not otherwise defined in the General Information Document, the following terms shall have the meanings given below in this Key Information Document.

Business Day	Means (a) in relation to announcement of bid or issue period, a day, other than Saturdays, Sundays, and public holidays, on which commercial banks in Mumbai and New Delhi are open for business; (b) in relation to time period between the Issue closing date and the listing of the Debentures on [BSE/NSE], a day on which [BSE/NSE] is open for trading, other than Saturdays, Sundays, and bank holidays, as specified by SEBI; and (c) in respect of all other matters, a day (other than Sunday or a bank holiday) on which banks and stock exchanges are open for general business in Mumbai and New Delhi. Additionally, the day on which payment of interest/redemption with respect to debt securities falls due, it has been decided that interest/ redemption payments shall be made only on the days when the money market is functioning in Mumbai and New Delhi, India. “Business Days” shall be construed accordingly.
Conditions Precedent	Means the conditions precedent set out under the heading in Section 2.5 (<i>Issue Details</i>) of this Key Information Document.
Conditions Subsequent	Means the conditions subsequent set out in Section 2.5 (<i>Issue Details</i>) of this Key Information Document.
Coupon Payment Dates	means the payment dates as specified in Annexure IV of this Key Information Document.
Coupon Rate	Kindly refer clause no. “ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS” of this document
Current Assets	Shall mean all the current assets of the Company, present and future including without limitation the Company's cash in hand, cash equivalents, all current investments in the form of fixed deposits or mutual fund investments or any other short-term treasury investment of the Company.
Debenture Trust Deed	Means the trust deed executed / to be executed by and between the Debenture Trustee and the Issuer which will set out the terms upon which the Debentures are being issued and shall include the representations and warranties and the covenants to be provided by the Issuer dated March 11, 2026
Debenture Trustee	Vistra ITCL (India) Limited. A copy of the consent letter has been annexed hereto in Annexure II of this Key Information Document. Further, a copy of the due diligence certificate is set out in Annexure VII of this Key Information Document hereto. Process of due diligence carried out by the debenture trustee: The Debenture Trustee has carried out due diligence in accordance with the

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

	manner prescribed in the SEBI Debenture Trustees Master Circular. The due diligence broadly includes the following: (i) A chartered accountant appointed by the Debenture Trustee will be conducting an independent due diligence as per scope provided by the Debenture Trustee and the information provided by the Issuer in respect of the security being provided by the Issuer in respect of the Secured Debentures. (ii) The chartered accountant will verify and ensure that the assets provided by the Issuer for creation of security are free from any encumbrances or necessary permission or consent has been obtained from existing charge holders. (iii) Periodical due diligence will be carried out by the Debenture Trustee in accordance with the SEBI Debenture Trustees Master Circular read along with the SEBI (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993 and the relevant circulars issued by SEBI from (as amended from time to time) as per the nature of security provided by the Issuer in respect of the Secured Debentures. (iv) The Debenture Trustee will issue such necessary certificate(s) in relation to the due diligence carried out by it and such certificate(s) will be available on Stock Exchanges from time to time for information of the Debenture Holders. Even though the Secured Debentures are to be secured to the extent of at least 100% (One Hundred percent) of the principal and interest amount or as per the terms of this General Information Document, in favor of the Debenture Trustee, the recovery of 100% of the amount shall depend on the market scenario prevalent at the time of enforcement of the security. Due diligence will be carried out for maintenance of the prescribed security cover depending on information provided by the Issuer and the chartered accountant appointed by the Debenture Trustee or the Debenture Trustee will not be responsible for misinformation provided by Issuer)
Debenture Trustee Agreement	means the agreement executed by and between the Debenture Trustee and the Issuer for the purposes of appointment of the Debenture Trustee to act as debenture trustee in connection with the issuance of the Debentures dated 12 July, 2024 for secured NCD
Debentures	Kindly refer clause no. "ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS" of this document.
Deed of Hypothecation	Wherever applicable, shall mean the unattested deed of hypothecation dated on or around the date of the Debenture Trust Deed to create a first ranking <i>pari-passu</i> charge over the Hypothecated Assets, to be executed between the Issuer and the Debenture Trustee to secure the Payment Obligations in relation to the Debentures.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

Deemed Date of Allotment	shall mean the date on which the Debentures shall have been deemed to be allotted to the Debenture Holders. Kindly refer clause no. “ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS” of this document.
Eligible Investors	has the meaning given to it under Section 4.4 of the Key Information Document.
Events of Default	means the events of default set out in Section 3.3 (<i>Events of Default</i>) of this Key Information Document, and “Event of Default” shall be construed accordingly.
Final Redemption Date	Kindly refer clause no. “ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS” of this document
Financial Indebtedness	Means borrowings of the Company classified as debt.
General Information Document	means the General Information Document issued by the Issuer dated 14 May 2026 for the purpose of issue of the non-convertible securities on a private placement basis in accordance with Applicable Laws.
Hypothecated Assets	has the meaning given to it in the Section 2.5 (<i>Issue Details</i>).
CRISIL Ratings	shall mean a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and validly existing under the Companies Act, 2013, and having corporate identification number U67100MH2019PLC326247 and having its registered office at CRISIL House, Central Avenue, Hiranandani Business Park, Powai, Mumbai- 400 076
ICRA Ratings	shall mean a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and validly existing under the Companies Act, 2013, and having corporate identification number L74999DL1991PLC042749 and having its registered office at B-710, Statesman House 148, Barakhamba Road, New Delhi – 110001, India
Issue	means the private placement of the Debentures.
Issue Opening Date	Monday, 29 th Jun, 2026
Issue Closing Date	Monday, 29 th Jun, 2026
Key Information Document	This Key Information Document dated 24 th Jun, 2026
Majority Debenture Holders	shall mean, such number of Debenture Holders collectively holding more than 50% (fifty percent) of the value of the nominal amount of the Debentures for the time being outstanding.
Material Adverse Effect	As per Debenture Trust Deed
Net Worth	has the meaning given to it in the Act.
Outstanding Amounts	means the Outstanding Principal Amounts, together with all interest, fees, costs, commissions, charges, Trustee fees and other amounts due and payable by the Company under or in respect of the Debenture Trust Deed or any Transaction Document.
Outstanding Principal Amount	means the Outstanding Principal Amounts due and payable by the Company under or in respect of the Debenture Trust Deed or any

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

	Transaction Document.
Payment Default	means any event, act or condition which, with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute an Event of Default under paragraph (i) under the section named “Events of Default” under Section 3.3 (<i>Events of Default</i>) of this Key Information Document.
Payment Obligations	means all present and future obligations (whether actual or contingent and whether owed jointly or severally or in any capacity whatsoever) of the Company to the Debenture Holders or the Debenture Trustee under the Debenture Trust Deed and shall include the obligation to redeem the Debentures in terms thereof, any outstanding remuneration of the Debenture Trustee, default interest payable, if any, and all fees, costs, charges and expenses and other monies payable by the Company under the Transaction Documents.
Private Placement Offer cum Application Letter/PPOAL	The offer cum application letter prepared in compliance with Section 42 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014.
Purpose	The proceeds of the issuance of Debentures will be utilized for general business purpose including for various financing activities, to repay the existing loans, capital expenditure and working capital needs, in line with the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations 2021 and any other applicable rules and regulations and to augment long term resources of the Company. <u>Interim Use of Proceeds:</u> The company shall have the flexibility in deploying the proceeds received from the Issue according to the policies maintained/ modified/ amended from time to time. Utilization of the Issue proceeds, in the interim period, company intends to temporarily invest funds in highly liquid and marketable instruments including debt mutual funds, CROMS and deposits with banks. Use of proceeds (in the order of priority for which the said proceeds will be utilized): a) purpose of the placement: b) (ii) break-up of the cost of the project for which the money is being raised: Not applicable c) (iii) means of financing for the project: Not applicable d) (iv) proposed deployment status of the proceeds at each stage of the project: Not applicable
Rating	“CRISIL AA+/ Stable” & “ICRA AA+/ Stable” assigned by both Rating agencies for Non-Convertible Debentures for secured and unsecured Tier-II NCDs
Rating Agent	Refer the Rating Letters enclosed as Annexure 1
Record Date	means the date falling 15 (Fifteen) calendar days prior to the Coupon Payment Date or the Redemption Date or Call/Put Option Date (if any).
Redemption Date	means each of the Final Redemption Date and the dates on which a Redemption Payment is required to be made as more particularly set out in Annexure IV this Key Information Document.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

Redemption Payment	means the payment of the Outstanding Principal Amounts of the Debentures on the Redemption Dates (including the Final Redemption Date) or any other date in accordance with the Debenture Trust Deed.
Register of Beneficial Owners	means the register of beneficial owners of the Debentures maintained in the records of the Depositories.
R&T Agent/Registrar	shall mean KFin Technologies Limited, a company incorporated and validly existing under the Companies Act, 2013 with corporate identification number L72400TG2017PLC117649 and having its registered office at Selenium, Tower B, Plot No- 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally, Rangareddi, Hyderabad, Telangana – 500032, India.
Security Cover	has the meaning given to it in the Section 2.5 (<i>Issue Details</i>).
Stock Exchange	shall mean NSE
Transaction Documents	The documents executed or to be executed in relation to the issuance of the Debentures as more particularly set out in Section 2.5 of this Key Information Document.
Transaction Security	has the meaning given to it in the Section 2.5 (<i>Issue Details</i>).
WDM	Wholesale Debt Market segment of the NSE.

**Capitalised terms used herein but not defined in this Key Information Document shall have its meaning as given in the Debenture Trust Deed.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

SECTION 2: REGULATORY DISCLOSURES

This Key Information Document is prepared in accordance with the provisions of SEBI NCS Regulations and in this section, the Issuer has set out the details required as per Schedule I of the SEBI NCS Regulations

2.1 Expenses of the issue:

Secured NCD

Particulars of expenses	Amount	Percentage of total expenses	Percentage of total issue size
Lead Manager Fees	NA	NA	NA
Underwriting Commission*	NA	NA	NA
Brokerage, selling commission and upload fees*	2,00,000	84.89%	0.04%
Fees payable to the registrar to the issue	NA	NA	NA
Fees payable to the legal advisors	NA	NA	NA
Advertising and marketing expenses	NA	NA	NA
Fees payable to the regulators including stock exchange*	30,000	12.73%	0.006%
Expenses incurred on printing and distribution of issue stationary	NA	NA	NA
Any other fees, commission or payments under whatsoever nomenclature* [@]	5,605	2.38%	0.0011%

*Indicative amounts mentioned above; calculation done on base issue size

[@] Includes trustee remuneration /fee; Trustee fee agreement attached as Annexure IX

2.2 Debt-Equity Ratio of the Company: (As of Mar 31, 2026)

Before the issue [^]	8.08
After the issue ^{^*}	8.14

[^]If CCPS were classified in accordance with Section 43 of the companies Act, 2013 i.e. as equity, debt equity would have been 4.74 issue). ^{*}Assuming the entire offer will be subscribed including the green shoe, debt equity would have been 4.78 (post issue).

During the year ended March 31, 2023, the Company had allotted 3,63,63,636 Compulsorily Convertible Preference Shares (CCPS) (comprising of 1,70,36,363 Class A CCPS and 1,93,27,273 Class B CCPS) of face value of ₹ 550 each aggregating to ₹ 2,000 crore. As per Section 43 of the Companies Act, 2013, the preference shares are classified as part of Share Capital. However, as per Ind AS 32 'Financial Instruments: Presentation' and terms and conditions of such preference shares, they are required to be classified as a financial liability.

In accordance with Ind AS 32 'Financial Instruments: Presentation', the Company had classified these CCPS as a financial liability and presented it in accordance with Schedule III division III of the Companies Act, 2013 (disclosed under the head of Subordinated liabilities). These CCPS are subsequently measured at fair value through profit or loss as per Ind-AS 109 requirements.

If these CCPS were classified in accordance with section 43 of the Companies Act, 2013 i.e., as equity, loss after tax for the year ended March 31, 2026 would be lower by ₹ 537.21 crore resulting in profit after tax of ₹230.65 crores (March 31, 2025: ₹ 333.12 crore) and total equity would be higher by ₹ 3,361.57 crore (March 31, 2025: ₹ 2,884.36 crore) and subordinated liabilities would be

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

lower by ₹ 3,361.57 crore as at March 31, 2026 (March 31, 2025: ₹2,884.36 crore) and also the Debt Equity ratio given above would reduce to 4.74.

- 2.3 If the security is backed by a guarantee or letter of comfort or any other document / letter with similar intent, a copy of the same shall be disclosed. In case such document does not contain detailed payment structure (procedure of invocation of guarantee and receipt of payment by the investor along with timelines), the same shall be disclosed in the General Information Document.**

Not Applicable

- 2.4 Disclosure of Cash flow with date of interest/dividend/ redemption payment as per day count convention**

- (a) ***The day count convention for dates on which the payments in relation to the non-convertible securities which need to be made:***

Coupon and all other charges shall accrue based on actual/actual day count convention in accordance with Chapter III (*Day count convention, disclosure of cash flows and other disclosures in the offer document*) of the SEBI Master Circular, Security as may be amended and modified from time to time.

- (b) ***Cash flows emanating from the non-convertible securities shall be mentioned in the Key Information Document, by way of an illustration:***

The cashflows emanating from the Debentures, by way of an illustration, are set out in Annexure IV of this Key Information Document.

- 2.5 Issue Details applicable for this issuance of the Debentures under this Key Information Document.**

Kindly refer clause no. “Kindly refer clause no. “ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS” of this document”.

- (a) The Issuer shall submit all duly completed documents to the NSE, SEBI, ROC or any other Governmental Authority, as are required under Applicable Law and procure permission for listing of the Debentures from the Stock Exchange within (T+3) working days, wherein “T” shall be referred to the issue closing date (“**Listing Period**”).
- (b) The Issuer shall ensure that the Debentures continue to be listed on the wholesale debt market segment of the NSE.
- (c) In the event there is any delay in listing of the Debentures beyond (T+3) working days, wherein “T” shall be referred to the issue closing date, the Issuer will:
- (i) pay to the Debenture Holders, penal interest of 1% (one percent) per annum over the Interest Rate, from the date of allotment of the Debentures until the listing of the Debentures is completed;
 - (ii) be permitted to utilize the issue proceeds of its 2 (two) subsequent privately placed issuances of securities only after receiving final listing approval from the stock exchange(s).

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

Kindly refer clause no. "Kindly refer clause no. "ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS" of this document."

Objects of the Issue / Purpose for which there is requirement of funds	The proceeds of the issuance of Debentures will be utilized for general business purpose including for various financing activities, to repay the existing loans, capital expenditure and working capital needs, in line with the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations 2021 and any other applicable rules and regulations and to augment long term resources of the Company.
In case the issuer is a NBFC and the objects of the issue entail loan to any entity who is a 'group company' then disclosures shall be made in the prescribed format:	Not Applicable. The proceeds raised from the Issue will be used solely for the Purpose as particularly mentioned in the Section 1 (Definitions and Abbreviations) of this Key Information Document.
Details of the utilization of the Proceeds	100% (One Hundred Percent) of the issue proceeds of the issuance of Debentures will be utilized for general business purpose including for various financing activities, to repay the existing loans, capital expenditure and working capital needs, in line with the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations 2021 and any other applicable rules and regulations and to augment long term resources of the Company.
Coupon Rate	Kindly refer clause no. "ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS" of this document.
Step Up / Step Down Coupon Rate	
Coupon Payment Frequency	
Coupon Payment Dates	As per the dates set out in Annexure IV .
Coupon Type (Fixed, floating or other structure)	Zero Coupon
Coupon Reset Process (including rates, spread, effective date, interest rate cap and floor etc.)	Not Applicable
Day Count Basis (Actual / Actual)	Actual / Actual. The Coupon (if any) shall be computed on the basis of actual number of days elapsed in a year, for this purpose a year shall comprise of a period of 365 (Three Hundred and Sixty-Five) days. In case of a leap year, if 29 th February of the relevant

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

	leap year falls during the Tenor of the Debentures, then the number of days shall be reckoned as 366 (Three Hundred and Sixty-Six) days for the one-year period. As specified in SEBI Regulations at the time of issue.
Interest on Application Monies	N.A.
Default Interest Rate	2% p.a. over the coupon rate will be payable by the Company for the defaulting period, for any default of its obligations under the terms and conditions of the Disclosure Document and/or the Debenture Trust Deed except for the following: Default in Payment: In case of default in payment of Interest and/or principal redemption on the due dates, additional interest of at-least @ 2% p.a. over the coupon rate shall be payable by the Company for the defaulting period. Delay in Listing: Pursuant to SEBI Master Circular SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS-PoD/P/CIR/2025/0000000137 dated October 15, 2025 (as revised/ modified/ altered/ superseded by any applicable SEBI Regulations issued from time to time), in case of delay in listing of the debt securities beyond 3 trading days from the issue closing date, the Company shall pay penal interest of 1% p.a. over the coupon rate for the period of delay to the investor (i.e. from date of allotment to the date of listing) and utilise the issue proceeds of the subsequent two privately placed issuances of securities only after receiving final listing approval from Stock Exchange. Delay in execution of Debenture Trust Deed (“DTD”) & other documents including security documents (if any), wherever applicable, within the stipulated timelines as per the NCS regulation and the DTD Master circular i.e Prior to listing application: In case of delay in execution of DTD, as applicable, within the stipulated timelines, additional interest of at-least @ 2% p.a. over the coupon rate shall be payable by the Company for the defaulting period.
Tenor	Kindly refer clause no. “ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS” of this document.
Redemption Date / Maturity Date	
Redemption Amount	
Early Redemption	
Mandatory Redemption	Not Applicable

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

Early Redemption Date	means the date on which the Debentures are to be redeemed prior to the Final Redemption Date in terms of the Transaction Documents.
Early Redemption Notice	As set out in the Debenture Trust Deed
Early Redemption Premium	Not Applicable
Voluntary Redemption	Not Applicable
Redemption Premium/ Discount	Kindly refer clause no. "ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS" of this document.
Issue Price	Kindly refer clause no. "ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS" of this document.
Discount at which security is issued and the effective yield as a result of such discount	Kindly refer clause no. "ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS" of this document.
Premium / Discount at which security is redeemed and the effective yield as a result of such premium / discount	Kindly refer clause no. "ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS" of this document.
Put Date	Not Applicable
Put Price	Not Applicable
Call Option Date	Kindly refer clause no. "ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS" of this document.
Call Option Price	At the Face Value plus accrued interest (if any)
Conditions for exercising the Call Option / Put Option	Kindly refer clause no. "ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS" of this document.
Put Notification Time (Timelines by which the investor need to intimate Issuer before exercising the put)	Not Applicable
Call Notification Time (Timelines by which the Issuer need to intimate investor before exercising the call)	Any redemption of the NCDs on account of exercise of Call Option shall be subject to the Issuer giving not less than twenty-one (21) calendar days' prior notice to the NCD holders and Debenture Trustee.
Lock-in Clause (Only applicable for Tier-I Perpetual Debt Instruments as per RBI Regulations)	(a) These Unsecured NCDs shall be subjected to a lock-in clause in terms of which the Issuer may defer the payment of interest, if:

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

	i. the CRAR of the Issuer is below the minimum regulatory requirement prescribed by the RBI; or ii. the impact of such payment results in CRAR of the Issuer falling below or remaining below the minimum regulatory requirement prescribed by the RBI; (b) However, the Issuer may pay interest with the prior approval of the RBI when the impact of such payment may result in net loss or increase the net loss, provided the CRAR remains above the regulatory norm. (c) The interest shall not be cumulative except in cases as in (a) above. All instances of invocation of the lock- in clause shall be notified by the issuing NBFCs to the Regional Office of Department of Supervision of the Reserve Bank of India in whose jurisdiction NBFC is registered .
Face Value	Kindly refer clause no. "ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS" of this document.
Right to Re-purchase Debentures	The Company will have power, exercisable at its sole and absolute discretion from time to time, to re-purchase a part or all of its Debentures from the secondary markets at Fair Market Value or otherwise, at any time prior to the Redemption Date, subject to applicable law and in accordance with the applicable guidelines/regulations. The repurchase shall be in compliance with provisions of The Companies Act, 2013, SEBI guidelines (if any) and for Tier-I and Tier-II instruments with the prior approval of RBI (if required).
Minimum Application and in multiples of thereafter	Minimum of 100 Debentures (INR One Crore each) and then in multiples of 1 Debenture thereafter
Issue Timing 1) Issue Opening Date 2) Issue Closing Date 3) Deemed Date of Allotment 4) Pay-in Date	1) Monday, 29 th Jun, 2026 2) Monday, 29 th Jun, 2026 3) Tuesday, 30 th Jun, 2026 4) Tuesday, 30 th Jun, 2026
Settlement mode of the Instrument	RTGS / NEFT / IMPS
Depositories	NSDL and CDSL
Disclosure of Interest / Dividend / Redemption Dates	Please refer to Annexure IV in this Key Information Document.
Record Date	As set out more particularly in Section 1 of this Key

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

	Information Document.
All covenants of the issue (including side letters, accelerated payment clause, etc.)	Representations and Warranties Please refer to Section 3.1 of this Key Information Document. Affirmative Covenants Please refer to Section 3.2 (a) of this Key Information Document. Negative Covenants Please refer to Section 3.2 (b) of this Key Information Document. Reporting Covenants Please refer to Section 3.2 (c) of this Key Information Document. Financial Covenants Please refer to Section 3.2 (d) of this Key Information Document.
Description regarding Security (where applicable) including type of security (movable / immovable / tangible etc.), type of charge (pledge / hypothecation / mortgage etc.), date of creation of security / likely date of creation of security, minimum security cover, revaluation, replacement of security, interest to the debenture holder over and above the coupon rate as specified in the Debenture Trust Deed and disclosed in the General Information Document.	Kindly refer clause no. "ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS" of this document.
Transaction Documents	The Issuer has executed/ shall execute the documents including but not limited to the following in connection with the Issue: (a) Placement Memorandum/ KID; (b) Debenture Trust Deed; (c) Debenture Trustee Agreement; (d) Credit Rating letter from the Credit Rating Agencies; (e) In-principal listing approval from NSE. (f) Board Resolution dated April 28, 2026 Any other document that may be designated by the Debenture Trustee and the Company as per relevant applicable guidelines as a Transaction Document.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

Conditions Precedent to Disbursement	1. The Issuer has obtained in-principle approval of the stock exchange for listing of Debentures, 2. Execution of Debenture Trustee Agreement and the Debenture Trust Deed; Such other undertaking as may be required from the Company.
Conditions Subsequent to Disbursement	1. Filing of the relevant documents inter alia, return of allotment etc. with the Registrar of Companies within the timelines specified under the rules under the Companies Act, 2013. 2. Completion of the listing of Debentures on NSE within 3 (three) trading days from the closure of issue. 3. Execution of any other documents as customary for transaction of a similar nature and size
Events of Default (including manner of voting /conditions of joining Inter Creditor Agreement)	Please refer to Section 3.3 of this Key Information Document.
Creation of recovery expense fund	The Company hereby agrees and undertakes that it shall create a recovery expense fund in the manner as set out in ILNCS Regulations and the SEBI Debenture Trustees Master Circular or such other circulars as may be specified by the SEBI from time to time and shall inform the Debenture Trustee of the same in writing. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, the Company shall ensure compliance with the SEBI NCS Regulations, as amended/ supplemented from time to time in relation to the creation and maintenance of the recovery expense fund, the key provisions of which are as follows: (a) <u>Creation of Recovery expense fund</u>: The Company shall deposit cash or cash equivalents including bank guarantees towards the contribution to recovery expense fund with the designated stock exchange and submit relevant documents evidencing the same to the Debenture Trustee from time to time. The Company shall ensure that the bank guarantees remains valid for a period of six months post the maturity date of the Debentures. The Company shall keep the bank guarantees in force and renew the bank guarantees at least seven working days before its expiry, failing which the designated stock exchange shall invoke such bank guarantee. (b) <u>Utilisation of recovery expense fund</u>: In the event of default, the Debenture Trustee shall obtain the

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

	consent of Debenture Holders for enforcement of security and shall inform the same to the designated stock exchange. The amount lying in the recovery expense fund shall be released by the designated stock exchange to the Debenture Trustee within five working days of receipt of such intimation. The Debenture Trustee shall keep a proper account of all expenses incurred out of the funds received from recovery expense fund towards enforcement of Security. (c) <u>Refund of recovery expense fund to the Company</u>: The balance in the recovery expense fund shall be refunded to the Company on repayment to the Debenture holders for which a 'No Objection Certificate (NOC)' shall be issued by the Debenture Trustee(s) to the designated stock exchange. The Debenture Trustee shall satisfy that there is no 'default' on any other listed debt securities of the Company before issuing the NOC.
Conditions for breach of covenants (as Specified in the relevant Tranche Debenture Trust Deed)	Please refer to sections named "Default Interest Rate" above and Section 3.3 below.
Provisions related to Cross Default Clause	Not Applicable
Risk factors pertaining to the issue	Please refer to Section 3 (<i>Risk Factors</i>) of the General Information Document Potential investors should educate themselves with features and type of the instrument, risks associated with it and note the uninsured nature of this instrument. Investors are also requested to read all the risk factors and more specifically regarding the Perpetual Debt Instrument (PDI) being Eligible for Inclusion in Tier 1 capital before making any investment decision. The Debt Securities have not been recommended or approved by the RBI nor does RBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this Document ("General Information Document/ Key Information Document/ Offer Document or any other transaction document"). It is to be distinctly understood that this Document should not, in any way, be deemed or construed that the Debt Securities have been recommended for investment by the RBI. RBI does not take any responsibility either for the financial soundness of the Issuer, or the Debt

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

	Securities being issued by the Issuer or for the correctness of the statements made or opinions expressed in this Document.
Governing Law	The Debentures shall be construed to be governed in accordance with Indian Laws. The competent courts at Delhi alone shall have jurisdiction in connection with any matter arising out of or under these precincts. Over and above the aforesaid Terms and Conditions, the said Debentures shall be subject to the Terms and Conditions of this Disclosure Document and Terms and Conditions of the Debenture Trust Deed/Trustee Agreement.
Applicable RBI guidelines for Perpetual and Tier-II Bond Issue	The instrument is issued under the below mentioned RBI guidelines. In case of any inconsistency in any of the terms then the RBI Directions shall prevail. Master Direction – Reserve Bank of India (Non-Banking Financial Companies – Registration, Exemptions and Framework for Scale Based Regulation) Directions, 2025 Terms and Conditions applicable to Perpetual Debt Instruments (PDI) for being Eligible for Inclusion in Tier 1 capital issued vide no. RBI/DoR/2023-24/106 DoR.FIN.REC. No.45/ 03.10.119/2023-24 dated October 19, 2023.

Future Borrowings

The Issuer can avail further secured and unsecured borrowing and can create security for its future borrowings on exclusive/pari passu or second / subservient basis without obtaining consent / no objection certificates (NOCs) from Debenture holders or Debenture Trustee as long as Issuer is maintaining stipulated security cover ratio (Security Coverage Ratio can be reckoned from management certified book debt statement) and there is no event of default. The Issuer shall produce certificate from chartered accountant confirming security cover ratio to Debenture Trustee at the end of each quarter.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

2.6 Consent of directors, auditors, bankers to issue, trustees, solicitors or advocates to the issue, legal advisors to the issue, lead managers to the issue, Registrar to the Issue, and lenders (if required, as per the terms of the agreement) and experts.

Parties	Consent
Directors	Board resolution passed by the board of directors of the Issuer, the copy of which is attached in Annexure V of this Key Information Document.
Auditors	Forms part of scope of Statutory Auditors appointment
Bankers	Not Applicable
Debenture Trustee	Copy of the Debenture Trustee consent letter has been set out in Annexure II of this Key Information Document
Solicitors / Advocates	Not Applicable
Legal Advisors	Not Applicable
Registrar	Copy of the consent letter of the registrar and transfer agent has been set out in Annexure VIII of this Key Information Document
Lenders	Necessary approvals are in place from Security Trustee & Debenture Trustee

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

SECTION 3: TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS AND KEY TERMS

3.1 Representations and Warranties of the Issuer

Refer Fourth Schedule at Page 54 of Debenture Trust Deed

3.2 COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER:

(a) ACCOUNTS/FUNDS/ RESERVES MAINTAINED

The Company agrees to provide the details of the Company Bank Account to the Debenture Trustee in accordance with the terms of SEBI Debt Listing Regulations (Regulation 18 of the SEBI NCS Regulations), from where the payment of redemption amount of the Debentures to the Debenture Holders is to be made, as mentioned The Company shall pay the Debt including the principal amount and interest in respect of the Debentures from the Company Bank Account mentioned hereinbelow: or any other bank account or any change in bank where such account is maintained shall be suitably notified to Trustee in writing.

Beneficiary Name	Hero FinCorp Limited
Bank Name	HDFC BANK LIMITED
Account No.	00030110000187
IFSC Code	HDFC0000003
Branch Address	26 K.G. Marg New Delhi-110001.

The Company hereby confirms and covenants that it has authorised the Debenture Trustee on or about the date of execution of this Deed to seek information about interest payment and principal payment from the aforesaid bank in relation to the aforesaid bank account.

The Company hereby covenants and undertakes to inform the Debenture Trustee in the event of change in the aforementioned bank details within 1 (one) working day of such change.

The Company shall also record the status of payment/ repayment on SCMS System within 1 (one) working day of payment/ Redemption due date after taking requisite details from Registrar and Transfer Agent in the format as specified in Annex-III of SEBI Debenture Trustee's Master Circular and Once such information is recorded on the SCMS System, the Debenture Trustee shall within 2 (two) working day validate the status of such payment/ repayment in the system after receiving the requisite details from the Registrar and Transfer Agent including file prepared for payment of Interest and repayment of Principal Amount, bank confirmation etc.

(b) AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

Covenants as to Security Cover as per terms of Issue/ Asset cover

Secured NCD:

Security:

The Debentures are proposed to be secured by first pari-passu charge on standard business receivables (day past due below 90 days) of Company to the extent of 1.00 time of issue size at all times until maturity (except, receivables, if any, given on exclusive charge to any lenders), (Hereinafter called as "Primary Security"). Further, the Debentures will also be proposed to be secured by additional interim security in the form of current assets which may include cash & cash equivalent, including current investments of the Company in the form of Fixed Deposit or Mutual Funds or any short-term treasury investments ("Interim Security"). It is hereby clarified that this Interim Security will be maintained by the Company only till the period the Receivables are not 100% as the Primary Security and not at all times until maturity. The Interim Security will be only for the interim period of the issue size."

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

In the event the Company seeks release of Interim Security, the Debenture Trustee shall intimate for such release to the debenture holders and issue the No-objection certificate, on non-receipt of any objection from the majority debenture holder for release of such Interim Security, after the expiry of the 3 days (including non-business days) from the date of intimation. The Company shall provide a security cover certificate (prior to such release of such Interim Security), providing details of the receivables to the extent of 1x cover for securing the Debentures. At any time if the security cover falls below 1x cover, the Company shall immediately and no later than 7 working days create such Interim Security for maintaining the due security cover.

The security will be created within the prescribed time limit.

Type of security: Movable

Type of Charge: Pari-passu charge.

Initiating the Process of Security Registration: Within 30 days from the date of Deed of Hypothecation (filing with ROC, CERSAI, NESL and other requirements as per Applicable Law)

Minimum Security Cover: 1.00 time.

Revaluation: Not applicable

Replacement of Security: (i) Business receivable having DPD greater than 90 days shall be replaced upfront.

(ii) At any time if the security cover falls below 1x cover, the Company shall immediately and no later than 7 working days create such Interim Security for maintaining the due security cover.

Interest to the debenture holder over and above the coupon rate as specified in the Trust Deed and disclosed in the GID/ KID.

Credit rating

(i) The Company has listed the Debentures on the Wholesale Debt Market segment of National Stock Exchange of India Limited ("Exchange"). Further, the Company hereby undertakes to adhere to all timelines provided under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 as amended from time to time.

(ii) The Company undertakes to comply with the requirements of the listing agreement to the extent applicable to it, on a continuous basis. All expenses, costs, charges, incurred for the purpose of listing of the Debentures, as also for making the offer for sale of the Debentures shall be borne and paid by the Company.

(iii) The Debentures are rated as [ICRA] AA+/Stable (pronounced as "ICRA Double A plus, Outlook: Stable") and "CRISIL AA+/Stable" (pronounced as "CRISIL Double A plus, Outlook: Stable"). The rating indicates "Instruments with this rating are considered to have high degree of safety regarding timely servicing of financial obligations."

Security/ Asset Related

Security:

The Debentures are proposed to be secured by first pari-passu charge on standard business receivables (day past due below 90 days) of Company to the extent of 1.00 time of issue size at all times until maturity (except, receivables, if any, given on exclusive charge to any lenders), (Hereinafter called as "Primary Security"). Further, the Debentures will also be proposed to be secured by additional interim security in the form of current assets which may include cash & cash equivalent, including current investments of the Company in the form of Fixed Deposit or Mutual Funds or any short-term treasury investments ("Interim Security"). It is hereby clarified that this Interim Security will be maintained by the Company only till the period the Receivables are not 100% as the Primary Security and not at all times until maturity. The Interim Security will be only for the interim period of the issue size."

In the event the Company seeks release of Interim Security, the Debenture Trustee shall intimate for such release to the debenture holders and issue the No-objection certificate, on non-receipt of any objection from the majority debenture holder for release of such Interim Security, after the expiry of the 3 days (including non-business days) from the date of intimation. The Company shall provide a security cover certificate (prior

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

to such release of such Interim Security), providing details of the receivables to the extent of 1x cover for securing the Debentures. At any time if the security cover falls below 1x cover, the Company shall immediately and no later than 7 working days create such Interim Security for maintaining the due security cover.

The security will be created within the prescribed time limit.

Type of security: Movable

Type of Charge: Pari-passu charge.

Initiating the Process of Security Registration: Within 30 days from the date of Deed of Hypothecation (filing with ROC, CERSAI, NESL and other requirements as per Applicable Law)

Minimum Security Cover: 1.00 time.

Revaluation: Not applicable

Replacement of Security: (i) Business receivable having DPD greater than 90 days shall be replaced upfront. (ii) At any time if the security cover falls below 1x cover, the Company shall immediately and no later than 7 working days create such Interim Security for maintaining the due security cover.

Interest to the debenture holder over and above the coupon rate as specified in the Trust Deed and disclosed in the GID/ KID.

Purpose/end-use

To augment long term resources of the company. The proceeds from the issue will be utilized for general business purpose including for various financing activities, to repay the existing loans, investment for liquidity & statutory requirements, capital expenditure, working capital needs, augmenting CRAR Ratio, etc. in line with the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations 2021 and any other applicable regulations.

The proceeds will be utilized in-line with the objects of the issue. Up to 100% funds will be utilized within the categories mentioned in the objects of the issue.

(c) NEGATIVE COVENANTS

1. The Company hereby covenants with the Trustee that so long as the Debentures are outstanding, without the prior written approval of the Trustee, the Company shall not enter into a single transaction or a series of transactions (whether related or not) and whether voluntary or involuntary to sell, lease, transfer or otherwise encumber or dispose the Secured Asset or any part thereof;

Provided however, this provision shall not be applicable to:

(A) any Security interest created in favour of the Trustee pursuant to any Security Document;
or

(B) any Security interest created for the benefit of the lenders from whom the Company avails/ proposes to avail the permitted borrowings; or

(C) (i) any sale, lease, transfer, encumbrance or other disposal made in the ordinary course of business of the Company; or (ii) in exchange for other assets comparable or superior as to type, value and quality and for a similar purpose

2. The Company hereby covenants with the Trustee that so long as the Debentures are outstanding, without prior written intimation to the Trustee, the Company shall not:

(a) declare or pay any dividend or make any distribution on its share capital or purchase, redeem, buyback or otherwise make any payment in respect thereof in excess of the reported net profit of the Company;

(b) make any change in the nature and conduct of its business (from what is being carried out as on the date hereof); and

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

(c) avail any borrowings in excess of the permitted borrowings as per Applicable laws.

(d) **REPORTING COVENANTS**

The Company shall comply with all the reporting requirements as per applicable laws.

(e) **FINANCIAL COVENANTS**

Secured NCDs:

Refer Annexure IV

Fund raising/ borrowing/encumbrance:

Further borrowings

The Issuer can avail further secured and unsecured borrowing and can create security for its future borrowings on exclusive/pari passu or second / subservient basis without obtaining consent / no objection certificates (NOCs) from Debenture holders or Debenture Trustee as long as Issuer is maintaining stipulated security cover ratio (Security Coverage Ratio can be reckoned from management certified book debt statement) and there is no event of default. The Issuer shall produce certificate from chartered accountant confirming security cover ratio to Debenture Trustee at the end of each quarter.

If any circumstance or event of whatsoever nature occurs which would or is likely to result (in the sole opinion of the Bank) in any change or effect on the business, assets, properties, operations, prospects or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrower that materially and/or adversely affects the ability of the Borrower to perform its obligations under this Agreement and/or any of the other transaction documents, shall constitute an event of default under this Agreement and/or any other Agreement or transaction documents executed with the Bank. The Borrower hereby agrees that on occurrence of any such event the Bank shall have the right to recall the facility.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

3.3 EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Secured NCD:

1. If one or more of the events specified herein below (each, an "Event of Default") shall have occurred or continuing, then the Debenture holder(s)/ Beneficial Owner(s) shall be entitled to exercise any and all rights hereunder as contained in this Deed:

(a) Default in redemption of debentures

Subject to any Force Majeure events, Default shall have occurred in the redemption of the Debentures together with Redemption Premium, if any, as and when the same shall have become due and payable.

No cure period will be available in case of default in payment of coupon/principal payments.

(b) Default in payment of interest

When the Company makes defaults in the payment of interest which ought to have been paid in accordance with the terms of the issue.

(c) Company ceases to carry on business

If the Company ceases or threatens to cease to carry on its business or gives notice of its intention to do so.

(d) Proceedings against Company

The Company shall have voluntarily or involuntarily become the subject of proceedings under bankruptcy or insolvency law.

(e) Liquidation or dissolution of company

The Company has taken or suffered any action to be taken for its reorganization, liquidation or dissolution.

(f) Security is in jeopardy

If, in the reasonable opinion of the Debenture Trustee, the security of the Debenture holder(s)/ Beneficial Owner(s) is in jeopardy.

(g) Default in performance of covenants and conditions

Default shall have occurred in the performance of any other covenants, conditions or agreements on the part of the Company under this Deed or the other Transaction Documents or agreements entered into between the Company and the Debenture holder(s)/ Beneficial Owner(s)/ Debenture Trustee and such default shall have continued for a period of thirty days after notice in writing thereof been given to the Company by the Debenture holder(s)/ Beneficial Owner(s)/ Debenture Trustee for remedying such default.

2. In any Event of Default or any event which, after notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute an Event of Default has happened, the Company shall, forthwith give notice thereof to the Beneficial Owners(s)/Trustee, in writing, specifying the nature of such Event of Default or of such event.

3. The Trustee shall take necessary actions upon occurrence of an Event of Default and the same shall be notified to the Debenture Holders/ Beneficial Owners.

4. All expenses incurred by the Beneficial Owners(s)/Trustee after an Event of Default has occurred in connection with:-

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

- (a) collection of amounts due under this Deed, shall be payable by the Company

3.4 CONSEQUENCES OF AN EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Secured NCD:

1. On and at any time after the occurrence of an Event of Default, unless such Event of Default at the request of the Company is expressly waived by the Debenture Trustee acting on the instructions of the Majority Debenture Holder(s), the Debenture Trustee/Debenture Holders by a notice in writing to the Company declare all the Debentures outstanding together with Redemption Premium, if any, and all accrued interest thereon to be due and upon such declaration the same shall thereupon become due and payable forthwith and the security created in terms of the Transaction Documents shall become enforceable and the Trustee shall have right to enforce security and shall have the following rights (notwithstanding anything in these presents to the contrary):
 - (a) to enforce any Security created pursuant to the Transaction Documents in accordance with the terms thereof, as may be set out therein, towards repayment of the Debt;
 - (b) to transfer the assets of the Company by way of lease/sub-lease or license or sale;
 - (c) to appoint a nominee director as per the SEBI (Debenture Trustee) Regulations, 1993 on the board of directors of the Company;
 - (d) exercise such other rights as the Trustee may deem fit under Applicable Law.
2. Notwithstanding anything contained herein or elsewhere, the Debenture Trustee shall, in the case of an Event of Default, or for enforcement of Security or for signing of any inter creditor agreement (ICA), undertake the following:
 - (a) send a notice to the Debenture Holders within 3 days of the Event of Default by registered post/acknowledgement due or speed post/acknowledgement due or courier or hand delivery with proof of delivery as also through email as a text or as an attachment to email with a notification including a read receipt, and proof of dispatch of such notice or email, shall be maintained;
 - (b) The notice shall contain the following: (i) negative consent for proceeding with the enforcement of security; (ii) positive consent for signing the ICA; (iii) the time period within which the consent needs to be provided i.e. consent to be given within 15 days from the date of notice; and (iv) the date of meeting to be convened, which shall not be later than 30 days of the date of the Event of Default occurring. Provided that in case the Event of Default is cured prior to the date of meeting, then the convening of such a meeting may be dispensed with.
3. The Debenture Trustee shall take necessary action as decided in the meeting of the Debenture Holders, subject to the following:
 - (a) In case where the majority of investors expressed their dissent against enforcement of the Security, the Debenture Trustee shall not enforce the Security;
 - (b) In case where the majority of investors expressed their consent to enter into the ICA, the Debenture Trustee shall enter into the ICA, provided the ICA includes all provisions as provided for under the Applicable Law;
 - (c) In case consent(s) are not received for enforcement of security and for signing ICA, Debenture Trustee shall take further action, if any, as per the decision taken in the meeting of the Debenture Holders;
 - (d) The Debenture Trustee may form a representative committee of the Debenture Holders to participate in the ICA or to enforce the security or as may be decided in the meeting.

For the above clause, the consent of majority Debenture Holders shall mean the approval of not less than 75% of the Debenture Holders by value of the outstanding debt and 60% of the Debenture Holders by number at ISIN level.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

SECTION 4: OTHER INFORMATION AND APPLICATION PROCESS

4.1 Issue Procedure

Only Eligible Investors as given hereunder may apply for the Debentures by completing the Application Form (the format of which is more particularly as set out in Annexure III of this Key Information Document) in the prescribed format in block letters in English as per the instructions contained therein. The minimum number of Debentures that can be applied for and the multiples thereof shall be set out in the Application Form. No application can be made for a fraction of a Debenture. Application Forms should be duly completed in all respects and applications not completed in the said manner are liable to be rejected. The name of the applicant's bank, type of account and account number must be duly completed by the applicant. This is required for the applicant's own safety and these details will be printed on the refund orders and /or redemptions warrants.

The final subscription to the Debentures shall be made by the Eligible Investors through the electronic book mechanism as prescribed by SEBI under the EBP Guidelines by placing bids on the electronic book platform during the Issue period. In case the Eligible Investors are not registered on the EBP Platform, they will have to register themselves as investor on the said platform (as a one-time exercise) and also complete the mandatory KYC verification process. The Eligible Investors should also refer to the operational guidelines of the EBP in this respect. The disclosures required pursuant to the EBP Guidelines are set out hereinbelow:

Details of size of issue including green shoe option, if any and a range within which green shoe may be retained (if applicable)	Kindly refer clause no. "ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS" of this document.
Bid opening and closing date	Kindly refer clause no. "ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS" of this document.
Minimum Bid Lot	Kindly refer clause no. "ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS" of this document. Minimum of 100 Debentures and then in multiples of 1 Debenture thereafter
Mode of bidding in the Issue	Open Bidding
Manner of allotment in the Issue	The allotment will be done on Uniform Yield Allotment basis in accordance with EBP Guidelines.
Manner of settlement in the Issue	Pay-in of funds through NSCCL and the account details are given in the Section 4.2 (<i>Process flow of settlement</i>) of this Key Information Document.
Settlement Cycle	T+1, where T refers to the date of bid closing date.

4.2 Process flow of settlement:

The Eligible Investors whose bids have been accepted by the Issuer and to whom a signed copy of this Key Information Document have been issued by the Issuer and who have submitted/shall submit the Application Form ("**Successful Bidders**"), shall make the payments in respect of the Application Money in respect of the Debentures towards the allocation made to them, into the bank account of the NSCCL, the details of which are as set out below:

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

Beneficiary Name	NSE Clearing Limited
Clearing House Bank	HDFC Bank Ltd
IFSC	HDFC0000060
Bank account number	Will be available on NSE EBP platform post bidding and will be shared on mail post allocation for making the payment

The pay-in of the Application Money by the Successful Bidders will be made only from the bank account(s), which have been provided / updated by them in the EBP system. Any amount received from third party accounts or from accounts not specified in the EBP system will be refunded and no allotment will be made against such payments. Upon the transfer of funds into the aforesaid account of NSCCL and the Issuer confirming its decision to proceed with the allotment of the Debentures in favour of the Successful Bidders to the NSCCL, the R&T Agent and the EBP and initiating the requisite corporate action for allotment of Debentures and credit of the demat letter of allotment into the relevant demat account of the Successful Bidders through the R&T Agent, the R&T Agent shall provide corporate action file along with all requisite documents to the relevant Depositories by 12:00 hours and also intimate the EBP of the aforesaid actions. Upon the Depositories confirming the allotment of the Debentures and the credit of the Debentures into the demat account of the Successful Bidders to EBP, the subscription monies in respect of the Debentures from the aforesaid account of NSCCL shall be released into the Issuer's bank account, the details of which are as set out below:

Beneficiary Name	HERO FINCORP LIMITED
Bank Account No.	57500000214242
IFSC Code	HDFC0004029
Bank Name	HDFC Bank Limited
Branch Address	New Delhi

It must be noted that all funds pay-in obligations need to be fulfilled in totality. Partial fund receipt against any given obligation will be treated as a default and debarment penalties will be applicable as specified by the EBP Guidelines.

4.3 Payment Instructions

The Application Form should be submitted directly. The entire amount of INR 1,00,000/- (Indian Rupees One Lakh) per Debenture, is payable along with the making of an application. Applicants can remit the application amount on the Pay-in Date through RTGS to the following account:

Beneficiary Name	NSE Clearing Limited
Clearing House Bank	HDFC Bank Ltd
IFSC	HDFC0000060
Bank account number	Will be available on NSE EBP platform post bidding and will be shared on mail post allocation for making the payment

4.4 Eligible Investors

All such investors which are registered as 'Qualified Institutional Buyers' (QIBs) with the stock exchanges and any such investor/s (Non-QIBs) mapped and invited to bid on the EBP of stock exchange, are allowed to participate in the issue as per Chapter XIII of the SEBI Master circular dated October 15, 2025.

Issuer has not taken any approvals under any Statute, Regulations, Guidelines and/ or FEMA or any other regulation and thus, NRIs/FIIs are not eligible to participate/ invest in the issue.

Investor are requested to check their eligibility to invest in the instrument as per rules, regulations, guidelines, statute or any government order applicable to them. The Issuer has not checked the eligibility for any class of investor.

All Investors are required to comply with the relevant regulations/guidelines applicable to them for investing in this issue of Debentures. Without prejudice to the aforesaid, where the selection of the

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

eligible investors is required to be done pursuant to bidding mechanism on the Electronic Platform called the “EBP Platform” under the EBP Guidelines or any other successive arrangement/platform mandated by SEBI, only those Persons out of the aforesaid categories of investors, who are registered on the EBP Platform and are eligible to make bids for Debentures of the Issuer and to whom allocation is to be made by the Issuer pursuant to selection under the electronic book mechanism for issuance of securities on private placement basis in terms of the EBP Guidelines and the Electronic Book Providers shall be considered as “identified persons” for the purposes of Section 42(2) of the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended from time to time), to whom the Issuer shall make private placement of the Debentures and only such “identified persons” shall receive a direct communication from the Issuer with offer to subscribe to the Debentures and only such “identified persons” shall be entitled to subscribe to the Debentures.

Additionally, those arrangers/brokers/intermediaries etc. (as per the defined limits under the EBP Guidelines) specifically mapped by the Issuer on the EBP Platform are also eligible to bid/apply/invest for this Issue.

All Eligible Investors are required to check and comply with Applicable Law(s) including the relevant rules / regulations / guidelines applicable to them for investing in this Issue of Debentures and the Issuer, is not in any way, directly or indirectly, responsible for any statutory or regulatory breaches by any investor, neither is the Issuer required to check or confirm the same.

Hosting of the General Information Document / Key Information Document on the website of the NSE should not be construed as an offer or an invitation to offer to subscribe to the Debentures and the same has been hosted only as it is stipulated under the SEBI Regulations read with the EBP Guidelines. Eligible Investors should check their eligibility before making any investment.

Note: Participation by potential investors in the Issue may be subject to statutory and/or regulatory requirements applicable to them in connection with subscription to Indian securities by such categories of persons or entities. Applicants are advised to ensure that they comply with all regulatory requirements applicable to them, including exchange controls and other requirements. Applicants ought to seek independent legal and regulatory advice in relation to the laws applicable to them.

Potential investors should educate themselves with features and type of the instrument, risks associated with it and note the uninsured nature of this instrument. Investors are also requested to read all the risk factors and more specifically regarding the Perpetual Debt Instrument (PDI) being Eligible for Inclusion in Tier 1 capital before making any investment decision.

The Debt Securities have not been recommended or approved by the RBI nor does RBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this Document (“General Information Document/ Key Information Document/ Offer Document or any other transaction document”). It is to be distinctly understood that this Document should not, in any way, be deemed or construed that the Debt Securities have been recommended for investment by the RBI. RBI does not take any responsibility either for the financial soundness of the Issuer, or the Debt Securities being issued by the Issuer or for the correctness of the statements made or opinions expressed in this Document.

4.5 Buyback

The Company reserves the right to buy back the Debentures issued by it under this General Information Document and the relevant Key Information Document as per the provisions of Applicable Law, if any.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

4.6 Multiple Issuances

The Company reserves the right to make multiple issuances under the same ISIN in accordance with the SEBI Master Circular, whether by creation of a fresh ISIN or by way of issuance under the existing ISIN at premium/ par/ discount.

4.7 Date of Allotment

All benefits relating to Debentures will be available to the Investors from the Deemed Date of Allotment. The actual allotment of Debentures may take place on a date other than the Deemed Date of Allotment. In case if the issue closing date of Debentures is changed (preponed / postponed), the Deemed Date of Allotment of Debentures may also be changed (preponed / postponed) by the Issuer at its sole and absolute discretion.

Disclaimer: Please note that only those persons to whom this Key Information Document has been specifically addressed are eligible to apply. However, an application, even if complete in all respects, is liable to be rejected without assigning any reason for the same. The list of documents provided above is only indicative, and an investor is required to provide all those documents / authorizations / information, which are likely to be required by the Issuer. The Issuer may, but is not bound to, revert to any investor for any additional documents / information, and can accept or reject an application as it deems fit. Provisions in respect of investment by investors falling in the categories mentioned above are merely indicative and the Issuer does not warrant that they are permitted to invest as per extant laws, regulations, etc. Each of the above categories of investors is required to check and comply with extant rules/regulations/ guidelines, etc. governing or regulating their investments as applicable to them and the Issuer is not, in any way, directly or indirectly, responsible for any statutory or regulatory breaches by any investor, neither is the Issuer required to check or confirm the same.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

SECTION 4A: **DECLARATION**

The Issuer hereby confirms that (to the extent applicable) the Permanent Account Number, Aadhaar Number, Driving License Number, Bank Account Number(s) and Passport Number and personal address of the promoters and Permanent Account Number of directors have already been submitted to the stock exchanges vide letter dated May 3, 2024, - on which the NCD are proposed to be listed.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

Serial No: 001

Addressed to: _____ (Name of the Debenture Holder(s))

SECTION 5: FORM NO. PAS-4

(Pursuant to Section 42 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 14(3) of the Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014)

Note: This Form No PAS-4 is prepared in accordance with the Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014.

ISSUE OF UP TO 20,000 RATED, LISTED, SECURED, TRANSFERABLE, REDEEMABLE, NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES, ZERO COUPON (PAR PREMIUM), EACH HAVING A FACE VALUE OF INR 1,00,000/- (INDIAN RUPEES ONE LACS ONLY) FOR CASH, AT PAR, HAVING BASE ISSUE SIZE OF INR 50 CRORE WITH A GREEN SHOE OF INR 150 CRORE AGGREGATING UP TO INR 200 CRORE (INDIAN RUPEES TWO HUNDRED CRORE ONLY) IN A DEMATERIALIZED FORM ON A PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS (THE "ISSUE") (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "DEBENTURES") BY HERO FINCORP LIMITED (THE "COMPANY") OR ("ISSUER")

THIS KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT DATED 14TH MAY 2026 ("GID").

5.1 General Information:

(a) **Name, address, website, if any, and other contact details of the Company, indicating both registered office and the corporate office:**

Issuer / Company: Hero FinCorp Limited (the "Issuer" or "Company")

Registered Office: 34, Community Centre, Basant Lok, Vasant Vihar, New Delhi - 110057, India.

Corporate Office: 9 Community Centre, Basant Lok, Vasant Vihar, New Delhi - 110057, India.

Telephone No.: 011-49487150

Website: www.herofincorp.com

Fax: -

Contact Person: Mr. Shivendra Suman

Email: Shivendra.suman@herofincorp.com

(b) **Date of Incorporation of the Company:**

16th December 1991

(c) **Business carried on by the Company and its subsidiaries with the details of branches or units, if any;**

i. **The description of the Company's Principal Business Activities:**

As set out in the General Information Document

ii. **Details about the subsidiaries of the Company with the details of branches or units:**

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

Branch details:

As set out in the General Information Document

Subsidiary details:

Hero Housing Finance Limited (“**HHFL**”). HHFL is registered as Housing Finance Company under the provisions of Section 29A of the NHB Act, 1987 vide certificate dated August 21, 2017. HHFL is engaged in the business of providing housing loans.

(d) **Brief particulars of the management of the Company:**

I. **Details of Board of Directors of the Company & their profile:**

As set out in the General Information Document.

II. **Details of Key Management Personnel of the Company & their profile:**

As set out in the General Information Document.

(e) **Name, addresses, Director Identification Number (DIN) and occupations of the directors:**

S. No.	Name, Designation, DIN and Date of Appointment	Age (Years)	Address	Director of the Company since	Other Directorships	Whether Wilful Defaulter (Yes/ No)
1	Dr. Pawan Munjal (Chairman and Non-Executive Director) DIN: 00004223 Occupation: Business Date of appointment: 16-12-1991	71	B-109, Greater Kailash, Part - 1, New Delhi - 110 048	01-04-1986 29-05-2010 20-05-2010 20-05-2010 20-08-2016 16-08-2016 11-12-2025	Hero MotoCorp Limited Rockman Industries Limited Bahadur Chand Investments Private Limited Hero InvestCorp Private Limited Indian School of Business PAN Mining Private Limited Hero Future Energies Private Limited	No
2	Mrs. Renu Munjal (Whole Time Director) DIN: 00012870 Occupation: Business Date of appointment: 11-07-1992	71	B-109, Greater Kailash, Part - 1, New Delhi - 110 048	20-05-2010 20-05-2010 04-06-2015 27-01-2016 16-06-2016	Hero InvestCorp Private Limited Bahadur Chand Investments Private Limited Hero Electronix Private Limited BM Munjal Energies Private Limited Hero Housing Finance Limited	No

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

S. No.	Name, Designation, DIN and Date of Appointment	Age (Years)	Address	Director of the Company since	Other Directorships	Whether Wilful Defaulter (Yes/ No)
				07-08-2018	RKMFT Private Limited	
3	Mr. Abhimanyu Munjal (Managing Director & CEO) DIN: 02822641 Occupation: Business Date of appointment: 01-06-2016	42	B-109, Greater Kailash, Part - 1, New Delhi - 110 048	02-07-2012 19-05-2015 16-06-2016 07-08-2018 19-09-2018 11-12-2025	Foodcraft India Private Limited Advantedge Technology Partners Private Limited Hero Housing Finance Limited RKMFT Private Limited AMFT Private Limited Hero Future Energies Private Limited	No
4	Mr. Pradeep Dinodia (Non-Executive Director) DIN: 00027995 Occupation: Professional Date of appointment: 29-05-2016	72	9-A, Maharani Bagh, Srinivaspuri, New Delhi – 110065	18-07-1994 31-03-2001 16-05-2003 09-01-2026 09-01-2026 09-01-2026	DCM Shriram Limited Hero MotoCorp Limited Shriram Pistons and Rings Limited SPR Auto Interior Solutions Private Limited SPR Auto Interior Lighting Solutions Private Limited SPR Auto Interior Solutions Chakan Private Limited	No
5	Mr. Sanjay Kukreja (Non-Executive Director) DIN: 00175427 Occupation: Service Date of appointment: 15-09-2016	48	A - 362, Defence Colony, Lajpat Nagar, New Delhi – 110024	29-02-2016 22-05-2020 12-08-2025	Chriscapital Advisors LLP Intas Pharmaceuticals Limited Theobroma Foods Private Limited	No
6	Mr. Amar Raj Singh Bindra	70	3/F, EVA Court 36 MacDonnell Road,	01-12-2021	Crisil Limited	No

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

S. No.	Name, Designation, DIN and Date of Appointment	Age (Years)	Address	Director of the Company since	Other Directorships	Whether Wilful Defaulter (Yes/ No)
	(Non-Executive & Independent Director) DIN: 09415766 Date of appointment: 01-05-2023		Hong Kong			
7	Mr. Paramdeep Singh (Non-Executive & Independent Director) DIN: 03579758 Date of appointment: 01-05-2023	45	14 Grace Drive, Old Westbury, New York, United States	07-12-2019 07-04-2018	Authorgen Technologies Private Limited Saavn Media Limited	No
8	Ms. Anuranjita Kumar Director (Non-Executive Independent) DIN: 05283847 Date of appointment: 05-02-2024	54	House no B-702, Palm Springs Golf Course Road, Sector 54 Chakarpur (74), Gurgaon, Haryana - 122002	05-09-2020 24-11-2021 20-03-2024 01-12-2024 25-04-2024	Northcap Services Private Limited TBO Tek Limited Credila Financial Services Limited ICRA Limited Acme Solar Holdings Limited	No
9	Ms. Aparna Popat Ved	48	21, Valentina, N. Gamadia Road, Mahalaxmi, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India-400026	19-04-2021 07-01-2020	Eternal Limited Sportsvkan Private Limited	No
10	Mr. Kaushik Dutta	64	A-843, Lavy Pinto Block, Asiad Games Village, New Delhi - 110049	22-08-2024 06-05-2024 08-01-2024 11-09-2021 01-03-2021 30-03-2011 19-06-2021	Shiprocket Limited Ather Energy Limited Blackbuck Limited Paisabazaar Marketing and Consulting Private Limited Eternal Limited Thought Arbitrage Research Institute PB Fintech Limited Resilient Innovations	No

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

S. No.	Name, Designation, DIN and Date of Appointment	Age (Years)	Address	Director of the Company since	Other Directorships	Whether Wilful Defaulter (Yes/ No)
				12-09-2022	Private Limited	
				22-05-2025	Blink Commerce Private Limited	

**Company to disclose name of the current directors who are appearing in the RBI defaulter list and/or ECGC default list, if any: Nil*

5.2 REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

Name: KFin Technologies Limited
Address: Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad - 500 032
Telephone Number: 040 -67162222
Fax Number: 040- 23001153
Website: www.kfintech.com
Email address: umesh.pandey@kfintech.com
Contact Person: Mr. Umesh Pandey

5.3 VALUATION AGENCY

Not Applicable

5.4 AUDITORS

- Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP**
 Mr. Rajesh Kumar Agarwal
 One International Center, Tower 3, 32nd Floor
 Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road West
 Mumbai, 400013, Maharashtra
 Peer review certificate no.: 013179
 Website: www.brmco.com
 E-Mail: rkagarwal@deloitte.com
 Tel No. +91 1246792012
 Fax No. +91 1246792012
- M M Nissim & Co LLP**
 Mr. Navin Kumar Jain
 3rd Floor, B Wing, Barodawala Mansion 81,
 Dr. A. B. Road, Worli Naka, Worli,
 Mumbai Maharashtra 400018
 FRN No: 107122W/W100672
 Website: www.mmnissim.com
 E-Mail: mail@mmnissim.com
 Tel No. 0120 – 4177293

5.5 MANAGEMENT PERCEPTION OF RISK FACTORS: Please refer to Section 3 of the General Information Document.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

Further, the issuer has filed a **DRAFT RED HERRING PROSPECTUS** dated July 31, 2024 with SEBI and Stock Exchanges for issuance of fresh issue of Equity Shares of face value of ₹10 each aggregating to ₹2,100 crores and Offer for Sale upto ₹1,568.1 crores in terms of Regulation 6(2) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended ("SEBI ICDR Regulations").

- Company proposes to utilize the Net Proceeds from the fresh issue towards augmenting Company's Tier – I Capital base to meet Company's future capital requirements towards onward lending, arising out of the growth of the business.
- In addition, Company expects to receive the benefits of listing of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges, including enhancement of Company's brand name and creation of a public market for Equity Shares in India.

The DRHP can be accessed from the website of Stock Exchanges viz BSE, NSE and Hero Fincorp Limited.

Link to access DRHP at Hero Fincorp website is as below

www.herofincorp.com;

"Investors - Notices & Intimations - Offer Documents".

<https://www.herofincorp.com/investor-relations/disclosures-under-regulation-62-of-the-sebi-lodr/notices-intimations>

The prospective investors in the Debt Securities are requested to refer the DRHP, its contents and Risk Factors associated with such issue. (Kindly refer SECTION II: RISK FACTORS on page no. 31 of DRHP)

Kindly note that financial results for quarter ended December 25 are published on our website at below path for quick reference:

<https://www.herofincorp.com/investor-relations/disclosures-under-regulation-62-of-the-sebi-lodr/financial-performance>

- **ISSUANCE OF EQUITY SHARES BY WAY OF PREFERENTIAL ISSUE ON A PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS (PRE-IPO PLACEMENT)**

The members of the Company has approved issuance and allotment up to 22,14,277 (Twenty-Two Lakhs Fourteen Thousand Two Hundred and Seventy Seven) Equity Shares having a face value of Rs. 10 (Rupees Ten only) each, at an issue price of Rs. 1400 (Rupees One Thousand and Four Hundred only) per Equity Share which includes a premium of Rs. 1390 (Rupees One Thousand Three Hundred and Ninety only) per Equity Share, amounting to Rs. 3,09,99,87,800/- (Rupees Three Hundred Nine Crore Ninety Nine Lakhs Eighty Seven Thousand Eight Hundred only) via postal ballot notice dated 29th April 2025.

The Results of postal ballot was announced on Monday, June 09, 2025. The resolution, was deemed to have been passed on the last date of remote e-voting i.e. Saturday, June 07, 2025.

- **ALLOTMENT OF EQUITY SHARES BY WAY OF PREFERENTIAL ISSUE ON A PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS (PRE-IPO PLACEMENT)**

Subsequent to the above approval by the members, the Company has allotted

- 18,57,135 numbers of equity shares on 13th June 2025
- 3,57,142 numbers of equity shares on 8th July 2025

Kindly refer shareholding pattern pre and post issuance of pre-IPO equity shares in section 5.10 of this document.

5.6 RISKS RELATED TO THE BUSINESS OF THE ISSUER

Please refer to Section 3 of the General Information Document.

5.7 Details of defaults, if any, including therein the amount involved, duration of default, and present status, in repayment of:

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

- (i) Statutory Dues: NIL
- (ii) Debentures and interest thereon: NIL
- (iii) Deposits and interest thereon: NIL
- (iv) Loan from any bank or financial institution and interest thereon: NIL

5.8 Name, designation, address and phone number, email ID of the nodal / compliance officer of the Company, if any, for the private placement offer process:

Name of Nodal/Compliance officer	Designation	Address	Phone No.	Email ID
Mr. Shivendra Suman	Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	09, Community Centre, Basant Lok, Vasant Vihar, New Delhi - 110057	+91 11 49487150	shivendra.suman@herofincorp.com

Any default in annual filing of the Company under the Companies Act, 2013 or the rules made thereunder: NIL

5.9 Particulars of the Offer:

Financial position of the Company for the last 3 (three) financial years	As set out in Section 10.7 of the General Information Document
Date of passing of Board Resolution	Board resolution dated: April 28, 2026. A copy of the resolutions has been annexed hereto in Annexure V of this Key Information Document.
Date of passing of resolution in the general meeting, authorizing the offer of securities	Shareholders resolutions under Section 180(1)(a) and Section 180(1)(c) of the Act dated June 30, 2024. A copy of which is attached in Annexure VI hereto.

Kind of securities offered (i.e. whether share or debenture) and class of security; the total number of shares or other securities to be issued	Kindly refer clause no. "ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS" of this document
Price at which the security is being offered, including premium if any, along with justification of the price	Kindly refer clause no. "ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS" of this document

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

Name and address of the valuer who performed valuation of the security offered, and basis on which the price has been arrived at along with report of the registered valuer	Not Applicable as the Debentures are being offered at face value of per Debenture.
Relevant date with reference to which the price has been arrived at (Relevant Date means a date at least 30 days prior to the date on which the general meeting of the Company is scheduled to be held)	Not applicable as each Debenture is a non-convertible debt instrument which is being issued at face value of per Debenture.
The class or classes of persons to whom the allotment is proposed to be made	Please refer to ' <i>Eligible Investors</i> ' under Section 4.6 of this Key Information Document.
Intention of promoters, directors or key managerial personnel to subscribe to the offer (applicable in case they intend to subscribe to the offer) [Not required in case of issue of non-convertible debentures]	Not Applicable.
The proposed time within which the allotment shall be completed	The Debentures will be deemed to be allotted as per timelines given in "ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS" of this document. the Company will ensure that the Debentures are credited into the demat accounts of the holders of the Debentures ("Debenture Holders") [within 2 (two) Business Days from the Deemed Date of Allotment], each in accordance with the debenture trust deed ("Debenture Trust Deed") to be entered into between the Company and the debenture trustee ("Debenture Trustee"). In any case, the period within which the Debentures will be allotted will not exceed the maximum period of 60 (sixty) days from the date of receipt of application money, as prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013.
The names of the proposed allottees and the percentage of post private placement capital that may be held by them [Not applicable in	Not Applicable.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

case of issue of non-convertible debentures]		
The change in control, if any, in the company that would occur consequent to the private placement	Not Applicable	
The number of persons to whom allotment on preferential basis / private placement / rights issue has already been made during the year, in terms of securities as well as price	NIL	
The justification for the allotment proposed to be made for consideration other than cash together with valuation report of the registered valuer	Not applicable as each Debenture is a non-convertible debt instrument which is being issued at face value per Debenture as stated above.	
Amount, which the Company intends to raise by way of proposed offer of securities	Kindly refer clause no. "ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS" of this document.	
Terms of raising of securities:	Duration, if applicable:	The proposed interest payment and redemption schedules are set out in Annexure IV of this Key Information Document.
	Rate of Interest or–Coupon:	Kindly refer clause no. "ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS" of this document. Please refer to the row titled 'Coupon Rate' in Section 5.38 (Issue Details) of the General Information Document.
	Mode of Payment	Electronic clearing services (ECS)/credit through RTGS system/ direct credit or national electronic fund transfer (NEFT) or or Immediate Payment Service (IMPS). Wherein the subscription amounts on the Debentures issued by the Issuer should be paid into the account details set out in Section 4.2 (Process flow

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

		of settlement) of this Key Information Document.
	Mode of Repayment	cheque(s) / electronic clearing services (ECS)/credit through RTGS system/funds transfer
Proposed time schedule for which the Issue/Offer Letter is valid	Kindly refer clause no. "ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS" of this document.	
Purpose and objects of the Issue/Offer	Please refer to section named " <i>Utilization of the Issue Proceeds</i> " in Section 2.5 (<i>Issue Details</i>) of this Key Information Document.	
Contribution being made by the promoters or directors either as part of the offer or separately in furtherance of such objects	-	
Principal terms of assets charged as security, if applicable	Please refer to section named " <i>Security (Including description, type of security, type of charge, likely date of creation of security, minimum security cover, revaluation, replacement of security)</i> " in Section 2.5 (<i>Issue Details</i>) of this Key Information Document.	

The details of significant and material orders passed by the Regulators, Courts and Tribunals impacting the going concern status of the Company and its future operations	NIL				
The pre-issue and post-issue shareholding pattern of the Company in the following format:					
S. No.	Category	Pre-issue		Post-issue	
		No. of shares held	Percentage (%) of shareholding	No. of shares held	Percentage (%) of shareholding
A	Promoters' & Promoter				

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

	<i>Group holding</i>				
	Indian				
1	Individual	36,37,341	2.80	36,37,341	2.80
	Bodies Corporate	976,30,212	75.32	976,30,212	75.32
	Sub-total				
2	Foreign promoters	-	-	-	-
	Sub-total (A)	10,12,67,553	78.12	10,12,67,553	78.12
<i>B</i>	<i>Non-promoters' holding</i>				
1	Institutional Investors	385	0.00	385	0.00
2	Non-Institutional Investors				
3	Private Corporate Bodies	2,02,43,962	15.62	2,02,43,962	15.62
4	Directors and relatives	-	-	-	-
5	Indian public	75,66,945	5.84	75,66,945	5.84
6	Others (including Non-resident Indians)	5,48,191	0.42	5,48,191	0.42
	Sub-total (B)	283,59,483	21.88	283,59,483	21.88
	GRAND TOTAL	12,96,27,036	100.00	12,96,27,036	100.00

5.10 Mode of payment for subscription:

- Cheque
- Demand Draft
- Other Banking Channels

5.11 Disclosure with regard to interest of directors, litigation, etc:

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

Any financial or other material interest of the directors, promoters or key managerial personnel in the offer/ Issue and the effect of such interest in so far as it is different from the interests of other persons	NIL
Details of any litigation or legal action pending or taken by any Ministry or Department of the Government or a statutory authority against any promoter of the Company during the last 3 (three) years immediately preceding the year of the issue of this private placement offer cum application letter and any direction issued by such Ministry or Department or statutory authority upon conclusion of such litigation or legal action shall be disclosed	<u>Dr. Pawan Munjal</u> 1. Income Tax <i>The income tax authorities (IT Department) had conducted a search under Section 132 of the Income Tax Act, 1961 during the month of March 2022. Consequential assessment / reassessment orders of earlier years have been passed with an aggregate demand of Rs. 292.08 Crores against which appeals were filed before the Commissioner of Income tax (Appeals) – 29, New Delhi (CIT(A)). The CIT(A) passed orders in March 2026 granting a relief of Rs. 256 crores, reducing the tax demand to Rs. 36 cores. The matter is currently pending before the Income Tax Appellate Tribunal for this tax demand of Rs. 36 crores.</i> 2. Enforcement Directorate (ED) <i>ED had initiated an investigation and sought some information and documents. The Delhi High Court vide order dated 17.11.2023 has stayed all the proceedings emanating therefrom qua Dr. Pawan Munjal.</i> <u>Mr. Abhimanyu Munjal</u> <i>An ECIR bearing No. ECIR/DLZO-I/39/2023 is pending investigation before Enforcement Directorate (ED). Though the promoters of Hero Fincorp Ltd., Mr. Abhimanyu Munjal and Hero Fincorp Ltd. were not arrayed as one of the respondents in the ECIR but during course of investigation, there were certain statements recorded which was sought from Mr. Abhimanyu Munjal and Hero Fincorp Ltd. official.</i> <i>Original Application for retention of attached documents/properties beyond 30 days was allowed by Adjudicating Authority (PMLA) vide order dated 29.12.2023. Against the said order, Appeals have been filed by Hero FinCorp Limited and Mr. Abhimanyu Munjal before Appellate Tribunal (PMLA) and both the Appeals have been disposed off in favour of Hero FinCorp Limited and Mr. Abhimanyu Munjal on 07.05.2025 and 29.01.2026 respectively.</i> <u>Hero MotoCorp Ltd. (the “Company”)</u> 1. Enforcement Directorate (ED) <i>The officials of ED had visited two offices of the Company in relation to the alleged violations of Customs Act 1962 and sought some information and documents which were provided by the Company. The Company had filed an appeal before the Appellate Tribunal and vide order dated 07.05.2025, the</i>

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

	<i>Tribunal directed the department to release the documents which are not required and retain only those documents which are required for its other investigations.</i> 2. Litigations by erstwhile vendor <i>An erstwhile vendor of the Company had initiated certain criminal complaints against the Company and its officials leading to certain first information reports being filed which are being contested in and / or stayed by various Courts.</i> 3. Income Tax <i>The IT Department had conducted a search under Section 132 of the Income Tax Act, 1961 on the Company. Consequential assessment / reassessment orders of earlier years have been passed with an aggregate demand of Rs. 178 Crores against which Company had filed appeals before the Commissioner of Income tax (Appeals) – 29, New Delhi (CIT(A)). The CIT(A) passed orders in March, 2026 wherein a relief of Rs. 151 crores was granted to the Company, reducing the tax demand to Rs. 27 crores. The Company is currently in appeal before the Income Tax Appellate Tribunal for this tax demand of Rs. 27 crores.</i>																																																			
Remuneration of directors (during the current year and last 3 (three) financial years):	<table><tr><td>FY 2025-26</td><td>Kindly refer table below*</td></tr><tr><td>FY 2024-25</td><td>Please refer to page 148 of the section on “Board report” in the Annual report of FY 2024-25 of the Company, link enclosed herein below</td></tr><tr><td>FY 2023-24</td><td>Please refer to page 133 of the section on “Board report” in the Annual report of FY 2023-24 of the Company, link enclosed herein below.</td></tr></table> Note: Please note that all the annual reports are uploaded on the website of the Company and accessible through the following URL: https://www.herofincorp.com/investor-relations/disclosures-under-regulation-62-of-the-SEBI-LODR/financial-performance *Remuneration of Directors (April 2025 to March 2026) (Amount in Rs.) <table><tr><th>S.</th><th>Name of Director</th><th>Salary/Commissi</th><th>Sitting</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Dr. Pawan Munjal</td><td>-</td><td>10,00,000</td><td>10,00,000</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Mrs. Renu Munjal</td><td>79,219,303</td><td>-</td><td>79,219,303</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Mr. Abhimanyu Munjal</td><td>223,950,048</td><td>-</td><td>223,950,048</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Mr. Pradeep Dinodia</td><td>90,00,000</td><td>25,00,000</td><td>1,15,00,000</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Mr. Sanjay Kukreja</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Mr. Amar Raj Singh Bindra</td><td>72,00,000</td><td>20,00,000</td><td>92,00,000</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Mr. Paramdeep Singh</td><td>78,00,000</td><td>23,00,000</td><td>1,01,00,000</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Ms. Anuranjita Kumar</td><td>50,00,000</td><td>9,00,000</td><td>59,00,000</td></tr></table>	FY 2025-26	Kindly refer table below*	FY 2024-25	Please refer to page 148 of the section on “Board report” in the Annual report of FY 2024-25 of the Company, link enclosed herein below	FY 2023-24	Please refer to page 133 of the section on “Board report” in the Annual report of FY 2023-24 of the Company, link enclosed herein below.	S.	Name of Director	Salary/Commissi	Sitting	Total	1	Dr. Pawan Munjal	-	10,00,000	10,00,000	2	Mrs. Renu Munjal	79,219,303	-	79,219,303	3	Mr. Abhimanyu Munjal	223,950,048	-	223,950,048	4	Mr. Pradeep Dinodia	90,00,000	25,00,000	1,15,00,000	5	Mr. Sanjay Kukreja	-	-	-	6	Mr. Amar Raj Singh Bindra	72,00,000	20,00,000	92,00,000	7	Mr. Paramdeep Singh	78,00,000	23,00,000	1,01,00,000	8	Ms. Anuranjita Kumar	50,00,000	9,00,000	59,00,000
FY 2025-26	Kindly refer table below*																																																			
FY 2024-25	Please refer to page 148 of the section on “Board report” in the Annual report of FY 2024-25 of the Company, link enclosed herein below																																																			
FY 2023-24	Please refer to page 133 of the section on “Board report” in the Annual report of FY 2023-24 of the Company, link enclosed herein below.																																																			
S.	Name of Director	Salary/Commissi	Sitting	Total																																																
1	Dr. Pawan Munjal	-	10,00,000	10,00,000																																																
2	Mrs. Renu Munjal	79,219,303	-	79,219,303																																																
3	Mr. Abhimanyu Munjal	223,950,048	-	223,950,048																																																
4	Mr. Pradeep Dinodia	90,00,000	25,00,000	1,15,00,000																																																
5	Mr. Sanjay Kukreja	-	-	-																																																
6	Mr. Amar Raj Singh Bindra	72,00,000	20,00,000	92,00,000																																																
7	Mr. Paramdeep Singh	78,00,000	23,00,000	1,01,00,000																																																
8	Ms. Anuranjita Kumar	50,00,000	9,00,000	59,00,000																																																

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

	<table><tr><td>9</td><td>Mr. Kaushik Dutta</td><td>56,00,000</td><td>16,00,000</td><td>72,00,000</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Ms. Aparna Popat Ved</td><td>38,00,000</td><td>7,00,000</td><td>45,00,000</td></tr></table>	9	Mr. Kaushik Dutta	56,00,000	16,00,000	72,00,000	10	Ms. Aparna Popat Ved	38,00,000	7,00,000	45,00,000		
9	Mr. Kaushik Dutta	56,00,000	16,00,000	72,00,000									
10	Ms. Aparna Popat Ved	38,00,000	7,00,000	45,00,000									
Related party transactions entered during the preceding 3 (three) financial years immediately preceding the year of issue of this private placement offer cum application letter and current financial year with regard to loans made or, guarantees given or securities provided	<table><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>Standalone</th><th>Consolidated</th></tr><tr><td>2024-25</td><td>Please refer Note no. 38 to the financial statements as appearing on page 235 of the Annual report of FY 2024-25 of the Company, link enclosed herein above.</td><td>Please refer Note no. 39 to the financial statements as appearing on page 400 of the Annual report of FY 2024-25 of the Company, link enclosed herein above</td></tr><tr><td>2023-24</td><td>Please refer Note no. 38 to the financial statements as appearing on page 219 of the Annual report of FY 2023-24 of the Company, link enclosed herein above.</td><td>Please refer Note no. 39 to the financial statements as appearing on page 373 of the Annual report of FY 2023-24 of the Company, link enclosed herein above.</td></tr><tr><td>2022-23</td><td>Please refer Note no. 38 to the financial statements as appearing on page 215 of the Annual report of FY 2022-23 of the Company, link enclosed herein above.</td><td>Please refer Note no. 39 to the financial statements as appearing on page 355 of the Annual report of FY 2022-23 of the Company, link enclosed herein above.</td></tr></table> Note: Please note that all the annual reports are uploaded on the website of the Company. https://www.herofincorp.com/investor-relations/disclosures-under-regulation-62-of-the-sebi-lodr/financial-performance	Financial Year	Standalone	Consolidated	2024-25	Please refer Note no. 38 to the financial statements as appearing on page 235 of the Annual report of FY 2024-25 of the Company, link enclosed herein above.	Please refer Note no. 39 to the financial statements as appearing on page 400 of the Annual report of FY 2024-25 of the Company, link enclosed herein above	2023-24	Please refer Note no. 38 to the financial statements as appearing on page 219 of the Annual report of FY 2023-24 of the Company, link enclosed herein above.	Please refer Note no. 39 to the financial statements as appearing on page 373 of the Annual report of FY 2023-24 of the Company, link enclosed herein above.	2022-23	Please refer Note no. 38 to the financial statements as appearing on page 215 of the Annual report of FY 2022-23 of the Company, link enclosed herein above.	Please refer Note no. 39 to the financial statements as appearing on page 355 of the Annual report of FY 2022-23 of the Company, link enclosed herein above.
Financial Year	Standalone	Consolidated											
2024-25	Please refer Note no. 38 to the financial statements as appearing on page 235 of the Annual report of FY 2024-25 of the Company, link enclosed herein above.	Please refer Note no. 39 to the financial statements as appearing on page 400 of the Annual report of FY 2024-25 of the Company, link enclosed herein above											
2023-24	Please refer Note no. 38 to the financial statements as appearing on page 219 of the Annual report of FY 2023-24 of the Company, link enclosed herein above.	Please refer Note no. 39 to the financial statements as appearing on page 373 of the Annual report of FY 2023-24 of the Company, link enclosed herein above.											
2022-23	Please refer Note no. 38 to the financial statements as appearing on page 215 of the Annual report of FY 2022-23 of the Company, link enclosed herein above.	Please refer Note no. 39 to the financial statements as appearing on page 355 of the Annual report of FY 2022-23 of the Company, link enclosed herein above.											
Summary of reservations or qualifications or adverse remarks of auditors in the last 5 (five) financial years immediately preceding the year of issue of this private placement offer cum application letter and of their impact on the financial statements and financial position of the Company and the corrective steps taken and proposed to be taken by the Company for each of the said	NIL												

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

reservations or qualifications or adverse remark																										
Details of any inquiry, inspections or investigations initiated or conducted under the securities law or Companies Act or any previous company law in the last 3 (three) years immediately preceding the year of circulation of this private placement offer cum application letter in the case of the Company and all of its subsidiaries and if there were any prosecutions filed (whether pending or not) fines imposed, compounding of offences in the last 3 (three) years immediately preceding the year of this private placement offer cum application letter and if so, section-wise details thereof for the Company and all of its subsidiaries	Hero Housing Finance Limited (subsidiary) <table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Section s of the Compan ies Act</th><th>Brief Descript ion</th><th>Details of Penalty/ Punishme nt/ Compoun ding Fees imposed</th><th>Authority (RD/NCLT/C ourt)</th></tr><tr><td colspan="5">Company</td></tr><tr><td>Compoun ding</td><td>Section 56(4) and Section 441</td><td>Delay in issuance of share certificat es</td><td>Rs. 25,000</td><td>Regional Director, North</td></tr><tr><td colspan="5">Directors</td></tr><tr><td>Compoun ding</td><td>Section 56(4) and Section 441</td><td>Delay in issuance of share certificat es</td><td>Rs. 30,000</td><td>Regional Director, North</td></tr></table>	Type	Section s of the Compan ies Act	Brief Descript ion	Details of Penalty/ Punishme nt/ Compoun ding Fees imposed	Authority (RD/NCLT/C ourt)	Company					Compoun ding	Section 56(4) and Section 441	Delay in issuance of share certificat es	Rs. 25,000	Regional Director, North	Directors					Compoun ding	Section 56(4) and Section 441	Delay in issuance of share certificat es	Rs. 30,000	Regional Director, North
Type	Section s of the Compan ies Act	Brief Descript ion	Details of Penalty/ Punishme nt/ Compoun ding Fees imposed	Authority (RD/NCLT/C ourt)																						
Company																										
Compoun ding	Section 56(4) and Section 441	Delay in issuance of share certificat es	Rs. 25,000	Regional Director, North																						
Directors																										
Compoun ding	Section 56(4) and Section 441	Delay in issuance of share certificat es	Rs. 30,000	Regional Director, North																						
Details of acts of material frauds committed against the Company in the preceding 3 (three) financial years and current financial year, if any, and if so, the action taken by the Company	<table><tr><th>Years</th><th>No of Incident</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>2025-26</td><td>Nil</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>2024-25</td><td>Nil</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>2023-24</td><td>21</td><td>₹ 0.72 crore</td></tr></table> Frauds were reported to RBI, whenever applicable and Corrective measures was taken by the Company.	Years	No of Incident	Amount	2025-26	Nil	0	2024-25	Nil	0	2023-24	21	₹ 0.72 crore													
Years	No of Incident	Amount																								
2025-26	Nil	0																								
2024-25	Nil	0																								
2023-24	21	₹ 0.72 crore																								

5.12 Financial Position of the Company:

The capital structure of the company in the following manner in a tabular form:

The authorized, issued, subscribed and paid up capital (number of securities, description and aggregate nominal value)	Share Capital	Aggregate Nominal Value (in ₹)
	Authorized Share Capital	
	30,00,00,020 Equity Shares of face value of ₹ 10 each	300,00,00,200
	1,00,000 Redeemable Non-Convertible Preference Share of ₹ 100000 each	10,00,00,00,000
	36,363,636 CCPS of face value of ₹550 each	19,99,99,99,800
	Issued and Subscribed Share Capital	
	12,96,27,036 Equity Shares of face value of ₹ 10 each	1,29,62,70,360
	36,363,636 CCPS of face value of ₹550 each	19,99,99,99,800

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

	Paid-up Share Capital							
	12,96,27,036Equity Shares of face value of ₹ 10 each	1,29,62,70,360						
	1,70,36,363 Class A CCPS of face value of ₹ 550 each	936,99,99,650						
	1,93,27,273 Class B CCPS of face value of ₹ 550 each	10,63,00,00,150						
	Total Paid up Share Capital	21,29,62,70,160						
Size of the Present Offer	Kindly refer clause no. “ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS” of this document.							
Paid-up Capital:								
a. After the offer:	a. No change.							
b. After the conversion of convertible instruments (if applicable)	b. Not applicable as each Debenture is a non-convertible debt instrument which is being issued at face value.							
Share Premium Account:								
a. Before the offer:	Debentures being Non-Convertible, there will be no change in the balance of the share premium account							
b. After the offer:								
Details of the existing share capital of the Issuer in a tabular form, indicating therein with regard to each allotment, the date of allotment, the number of shares allotted, the face value of the shares allotted, the price and the form of consideration:								
Date of allotment	No. of Equity Shares	Face Value (₹)	Issue Price (₹)	Consideration (Cash, Other than Cash, etc)	Nature of Allotment	Cumulative		
						No. Of equity shares	Equity Share Capital (₹)	Equity Share Premium (₹)
20-12-1991	70	10	10	Cash	Issue to Subscribers of Memorandum	70	700	-
30-03-1992	10,00,000	10	10	Cash	Private Placement	10,00,070	1,00,00,700	-
19-05-1992	10,00,000	10	10	Cash	Private Placement	20,00,070	2,00,00,700	-
22-05-1992	13,16,800	10	10	Cash	Private Placement	33,16,870	3,31,68,700	-
10-06-1992	4,40,800	10	10	Cash	Private Placement	37,57,670	3,75,76,700	-
22-12-1992	4,58,400	10	10	Cash	Private Placement	42,16,070	4,21,60,700	-
26-02-1993	46,200	10	10	Cash	Private Placement	42,62,270	4,26,22,700	-
29-03-1993	1,36,400	10	10	Cash	Private Placement	43,98,670	4,39,86,700	-

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

29-09-1994	6,01,300	10	10	Cash	Private Placement	49,99,970	4,99,99,700	-
31-03-1996	40,50,030	10	15	Cash	Rights Issue	90,50,000	9,05,00,000	2,02,50,150
05-02-2013	90,50,000	10	115	Cash	Rights Issue	1,81,00,000	18,10,00,000	97,05,00,150
26-06-2014	2,71,50,000	10	115	Cash	Rights Issue	4,52,50,000	45,25,00,000	3,82,12,50,150
07-08-2015	3,39,37,500	10	120	Cash	Rights Issue	7,91,87,500	79,18,75,000	7,55,43,75,150
15-09-2016	1,34,92,216	10	520.3	Cash	Private Placement	9,26,79,716	92,67,97,160	1443,94,52,974.80
22-02-2018	57,65,905	10	520.3	Cash	Private Placement	9,84,45,621	98,44,56,210	1738,17,94,296.30
23-08-2018	1,57,51,300	10	750	Cash	Rights Issue	11,41,96,921	106,32,12,710	2320,97,75,296.30
28-03-2019							114,14,75,515	2900,12,22,866.30
20-06-2019							114,19,44,535	2903,63,99,366.30
20-12-2019							114,19,60,235	29,03,75,61,166.30
24-12-2020							114,19,65,180	29,03,93,90,816.30
27-03-2024							114,19,66,390	29,03,94,80,356.30
20-02-2020	1,31,09,753*	10	820*	Cash	Private Placement	12,73,06,674	1,21,06,87,881.40	34,61,43,18,759.90
18-03-2020							1,21,53,74,851.80	34,99,46,32,929.50
18-02-2021	1,31,09,753*	10	820	Cash	Private Placement	12,73,06,674	1,27,30,62,710.00	39,66,09,12,696.90
27-06-2024	548	10	2500	Cash	Issuance of forfeited shares	12,73,06,674	1,27,30,66,740	39,66,09,12,696.90
24-10-2024	1,06,085	10	495 & 780	Cash	ESOP	12,74,12,759	1,27,41,27,590	39,66,09,12,696.90
13-06-2025	18,57,135	10	1400	Cash	Private Placement	12,92,69,894	1,29,26,98,940	42,24,23,30,346.9
08-07-2025	3,57,142	10	1400	Cash	Private Placement	12,96,27,036	1,29,62,70,360	42,73,87,57,726.9

Notes, if any:

* Rs. 820 (Rupees Eight Hundred Twenty) which includes face value of Rs. 10 (Rupees Ten) per equity share, which was paid-up in the following two tranches:

- (i) Rs. 460 (Rupees Four Hundred Sixty) including face value of Rs. 5.60 (Rupees Five and Sixty Paise) and premium of Rs. 454.40 (Rupees Four Hundred Fifty-Four and Forty Paise) per equity share was paid at application and allotment; and

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

(ii) Rs. 360 (Rupees Three Hundred Sixty) including face value of Rs. 4.40 (Rupees Four and Forty Paise) and premium of Rs. 355.60 (Rupees Three Hundred Fifty-Five and Sixty Paise) per equity share was paid within 12 (Twelve) months of allotment i.e. on 18 th February, 2021					
The number and price at which each of allotments were made by the Company in the last 1 (one) year preceding the date of this placement offer cum application letter separately indicating the allotments made for consideration other than cash and details of the consideration in each case		NIL			
Profits of the Company, before and after making provision for tax, for the 3 (three) financial years immediately preceding the date of circulation of this private placement offer cum application letter.		(INR in Crores)			
		Year	FY 25-26	FY 24-25	FY 23-24
		Profit before tax	-192.53	198.37	925.2
		Profit after tax	-306.56	57.84	601.92
Dividends declared by the Company in respect of the said 3 (three) financial years; interest coverage ratio for last three years (cash profit after tax plus interest paid/interest paid):		(In in Crores)			
		Year	FY 25-26	FY 24-25	FY 23-24
		Dividend Declared	Nil	₹1.10 per equity share. & ₹16.5 per Class A CCPS & Class B CCPS	₹10.00 per equity share & ₹16.5 per Class A CCPS & Class B CCPS
		Interest Coverage Ratio	NA	NA	NA
A summary of the financial position of the Company as in the 3 (three) audited balance sheets immediately preceding the date of circulation of this private placement offer cum application letter		As set out in Chapter A of the General Information Document and this Key Information Document.			
Audited Cash Flow Statement for the 3 (three) years immediately preceding the date of circulation of this private placement offer cum application letter		As set out in Chapter B of the General Information Document and this Key Information Document.			
Any change in accounting policies during the last 3 (three) years and		There is no change in accounting policies during last 3 financial years.			

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

their effect on the profits and the reserves of the Company	
--	--

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

5.13 Key Operational and Financial Parameters for the last 3 audited years on a Standalone basis and Consolidated basis:

Standalone basis:

Particulars	31.03.2026	31.03.2025	31.03.2024
	(Audited)	(Audited)	(Audited)
Assets			
Property, Plant and Equipment	136.75	148.77	153.41
Financial Assets	52,780.61	53,081.62	47,712.49
Non-financial Assets excluding property, plant and equipment	912.50	892.83	699.37
Total Assets	53,829.86	54,123.22	48,565.27
Liabilities			
Financial Liabilities			
-Derivative financial instruments	-	-	-
-Trade Payables	541.53	511.30	410.17
-Debt Securities	4,940.69	6,286.92	6,295.31
-Borrowings (other than Debt Securities)	35,702.27	36,018.40	31,854.86
-Subordinated liabilities	6,047.35	4,920.71	3,549.22
-Lease liabilities	91.45	100.60	109.85
-Other financial liabilities	567.00	420.69	399.08
Non-Financial Liabilities			
-Current tax liabilities (net)	0.00	10.05	40.85
-Provisions	92.24	65.82	61.38
-Deferred tax liabilities (net)	-	-	-
-Other non-financial liabilities	72.19	76.33	69.00
Equity (Equity Share Capital and Other Equity)	5,775.14	5,712.40	5,775.55
Total Liabilities and Equity	53,829.86	54,123.22	48,565.27
Revenue from operations	8,740.15	9,110.05	7,755.24
Other Income	11.41	42.80	49.45
Total Income	8,751.56	9,152.85	7,804.69
Total Expense	8,944.09	8,954.48	6,879.49
Profit after tax for the year	-306.56	57.84	601.92
Other Comprehensive income	73.26	-25.55	-26.47
Total Comprehensive Income	-233.30	32.29	575.45
Earnings per equity share (Basic)	-23.73	4.54	47.28

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

Particulars	31.03.2026	31.03.2025	31.03.2024
	(Audited)	(Audited)	(Audited)
Earnings per equity share (Diluted)	-23.73	4.53	47.19
Net cash from / used in (-) operating activities	454.88	-2,729.06	-8,012.68
Net cash from / used in (-) investing activities	-513.14	-435.61	-96.59
Net cash from / used in (-) financing activities	-1,535.11	5,099.82	7,506.99
Net increase/decrease (-) in cash and cash equivalents	-1,593.37	1,935.15	-602.28
Cash and cash equivalents as per Cash Flow Statement as at end of the Year	370.12	1,963.49	28.34
Additional Information			
Net worth	5,775.14	5,712.40	5,775.55
Cash and cash equivalents	370.12	1,963.49	28.34
Loans			
Loans (Principal Amount)			
Total Debts to Total Assets	0.87	0.87	0.86
Interest Income	7,505.40	7,930.28	6,977.30
Interest Expense	3,308.11	3,400.75	2,795.31
Impairment on Financial Instruments	2,493.49	2,865.55	1,708.14
Bad Debts to Loans	2,091.24	2,720.74	1,979.42
% Stage 3 Loans on Loans (Principal Amount)	4.23%	5.45%	4.26%
% Net Stage 3 Loans on Loans (Principal Amount)	1.79%	2.43%	2.07%
Tier I Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	13.18%	14.19%	14.4%
Tier II Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	3.61%	2.69%	1.9%

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

Consolidated basis:

Particulars	31.03.2026	31.03.2025	31.03.2024
	(Audited)	(Audited)	(Audited)
Assets			
Property, Plant and Equipment	155.32	172.19	181.00
Financial Assets	59,010.01	58,901.03	52,264.93
Non-financial Assets excluding Property, Plant and Equipment	1,026.31	969.17	758.73
Total Assets	60,191.64	60,042.39	53,204.66
Liabilities			
Financial Liabilities			
-Derivative financial instruments	-	-	-
-Trade Payables	572.23	532.15	439.00
-Other Payables	-	-	-
-Debt Securities	5,884.44	7,174.74	6,703.72
-Borrowings (other than Debt Securities)	40,642.36	40,782.99	35,840.39
-Deposits	-	-	-
-Subordinated liabilities	6,123.60	4,996.91	3,625.37
-Lease liabilities	109.36	123.87	127.24
-Other financial liabilities	740.17	498.92	511.33
Non-Financial Liabilities			
-Current tax liabilities (net)	4.84	10.05	40.85
-Provisions	105.48	75.68	69.86
-Deferred tax liabilities (net)	19.43	5.05	-
-Other non-financial liabilities	79.32	81.27	74.87
Equity (Equity Share Capital and Other Equity)	5,899.75	5,753.15	5,765.97
Non-controlling interest	10.66	7.61	6.06
Total Liabilities and Equity	60,191.64	60,042.39	53,204.66
Revenue from operations	9,583.26	9,832.73	8,290.90
Other Income	10.15	70.60	68.82
Total Income	9,593.41	9,903.33	8,359.72
Total Expenses	9,668.54	9,647.24	7,399.17
Profit after tax for the year	-226.01	109.95	637.05
Other Comprehensive Income	78.57	-26.99	-25.91

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

Particulars	31.03.2026	31.03.2025	31.03.2024
	(Audited)	(Audited)	(Audited)
Total Comprehensive Income	-147.44	82.96	611.14
Earnings per equity share (Basic)	-17.56	8.63	50.04
Earnings per equity share (Diluted)	-17.56	8.62	49.94
Net cash from / used in (-) operating activities	85.46	-3,913.66	-9,238.83
Net cash from / used in (-) investing activities	-493.13	-593.15	-129.79
Net cash from / used in (-) financing activities	-1,140.90	6,372.63	8,717.26
Net increase/decrease (-) in cash and cash equivalents	-1,548.57	1,865.82	-651.36
Cash and cash equivalents as per Cash Flow Statement as at end of the Year	416.03	1,964.60	98.78
Additional Information			
Net worth	5,899.75	5,753.15	5,765.97
Cash and cash equivalents	416.03	1,964.60	98.78
Loans			
Total Debts to Total Assets	0.87	0.88	0.87
Interest Income	8,255.49	8,588.67	7,479.38
Interest Expense	3,766.43	3,827.71	3,097.36
Impairment on Financial Instruments	2,521.86	2,884.09	1,722.39
Bad Debts to Loans	2,236.95	2827.92	2,071.20

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

5.14 DETAILS OF THE BORROWING OF THE ISSUER

Details of the following liabilities of the Issuer, as at the end of the last quarter, i.e. **March 31, 2026**:

(a) Details of Outstanding Secured Loan Facilities as on the preceding quarter (as on March 31, 2026)

Note: All secured loan facilities are being secured on pari-passu basis

Name of lender (Bank / FI Name)	Type of Facility	Amount Sanctioned (INR in Crore)	Availed Amt	Principal Amount Outstanding	Security	Repayment date/ schedule	Credit Rating, if applicable	Asset Classification
Axis Bank	Term Loan	600	600	516.67	Secured	Repayable in Quarterly Installments	ICRA	standard
Axis Bank	WCDL	50	50	49	Secured	On Demand	CRISIL	standard
Bank of America	CC/W CDL	700	700	698.72	Secured	On Demand	CRISIL	standard
Bank of Baroda	Term Loan	2000	2000	650.00	Secured	Repayable in Quarterly Installments	ICRA	standard
Bank of Baroda	CC/W CDL	100	100	99.95	Secured	On Demand	ICRA	standard
Bank of Maharashtra	Term Loan	2000	2000	1342.00	Secured	Repayable in Quarterly Installments	ICRA/ CARE	standard
Canara Bank	Term Loan	9250	9250	5575.00	Secured	Repayable in Quarterly Installments	ICRA	standard
Central Bank of India	Term Loan	180	180	36.00	Secured	Repayable in Yearly Installments	CRISIL	standard
Bandhan Bank	Term Loan	400	400	266.67	Secured	Repayable in Quarterly Installments	CRISIL	standard
City Union Bank	Term Loan	250	250	125.00	Secured	Repayable in Quarterly Installments	CRISIL	standard
Emirates NBD Bank	Term Loan	100	100	8.33	Secured	Repayable in Quarterly Installments	CARE	standard
Federal Bank	Term Loan	250	250	222.22	Secured	Repayable in quarterly Installments	ICRA	standard
HDFC Bank	CC/W CDL	520	520	232.00	Secured	On Demand	CRISIL	standard
HDFC Bank	Term Loan	11200	11200	5962.50	Secured	Repayable in quarterly Installments	ICRA	standard
HSBC	Term Loan	900	900	600	Secured	Repayable in Quarterly and Semi-yearly installments	CARE	standard
ICICI Bank	Term Loan	4025	4025	2519.58	Secured	Repayable in Quarterly Installments	ICRA	standard
IDFC FIRST Bank	Term Loan	250	250	166.67	Secured	Repayable in Quarterly Installments		standard

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

Name of lender (Bank / FI Name)	Type of Facility	Amount Sanctioned (INR in Crore)	Availed Amt	Principal Amount Outstanding	Security	Repayment date/ schedule	Credit Rating, if applicable	Asset Classification
Indian Bank	CC/W CDL	200	200	199.90	Secured	On Demand	ICRA	standard
Indian Bank	Term Loan	2450	2450	1207.89	Secured	Repayable in monthly and quarterly installment	CRISIL/ICRA	standard
Mizuho Bank	Term Loan	650	650	433.33	Secured	Repayable in Yearly Installments	ICRA	standard
MUFG Bank	Term Loan	1045	1045	1045.00	Secured	Bullet repayment in 3 years and interest repayable in monthly installments	CRISIL	standard
Punjab National Bank	CC/W CDL	700	700	700	Secured	On Demand	ICRA	standard
RBL Bank Limited	Term Loan	100	100	8.33	Secured	Repayable in quarterly installments	CARE	standard
SIDBI	Term Loan	1000	1000	619.20	Secured	Repayable in quarterly installments	CARE	standard
Standard Chartered	Term Loan	200	200	100	Secured	Repayable in quarterly installments	CRISIL	standard
State Bank of India	Term Loan	2150	2150	1032.50	Secured	Repayable in quarterly installments	ICRA	standard
Union Bank of India	Term Loan	6500	6500	5500	Secured	repayable half yearly and Quarterly	ICRA	standard
Yes Bank	Term Loan	300	300	25.00	Secured	Repayable in quarterly installments	CARE	standard
Punjab and Sind Bank	Term Loan	300	300	270	Secured	Repayable in quarterly installments	CRISIL	standard
Multiple Borrower ECB	ECB	5006.67	5006.67	4706.67	Secured	Multiple loans repayable at different frequencies	N/A for all the Loans, ICRA AA+ assigned wherever applicable	Standard

(b) Details of Outstanding Unsecured Loan Facilities as on the preceding quarter (as on March 31, 2026)

(INR in Crore)

Name of Lender	Type of Facility	Amount Sanctioned (INR in Crore)	Principal Amount Outstanding (INR in Crore)	Repayment Date / Schedule	Credit Rating, if applicable
HDFC Bank	CC/WCDL	200.00	200.00	On Demand	-
Tata Capital Limited	Tier-II TL	200.00	200.00	Bullet Repayment	

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

Aditya Birla Finance Ltd	Tier-II TL	100.00	100.00	Bullet Repayment	
-----------------------------	------------	--------	--------	------------------	--

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

(c) Details of Outstanding Non-Convertible Securities as on the preceding quarter (as on March 31, 2026):

Series of NCS	ISIN	Tenor / Maturity Period	Coupon	Amount Outstanding (INR Cr)	Date of Allotment	Redemption Date / Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured / Unsecured	Security
HFCL/NCD/052	INE957N07674	5	7.60%	300	5/4/2022	5/4/2027	AA+/Stable by CRISIL	Secured	Book Debts
HFCL/NCD/032(iv)	INE957N07732	6	9.55%	250	12/27/2022	12/27/2028	AA+/Stable by CRISIL	Secured	Book Debts
HFCL/NCD/045	INE957N07591	10	7.35%	25	5/7/2021	5/7/2031	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Secured	Book Debts
HFCL/NCD/060	INE957N07757	3	8.35%	50	5/12/2023	5/12/2026	AA+/Stable by ICRA	Secured	Book Debts
HFCL/NCD/062	INE957N07773	5	8.60%	25	2/2/2024	2/2/2029	AA+/Stable by ICRA	Secured	Book Debts
HFCL/NCD/066 (i)	INE957N07799	2	8.89%	352	9/6/2024	10/6/2026	AA+/Stable by CRISIL	Secured	Book Debts
HFCL/NCD/070 (i)	INE957N07807	2	8.70%	310	12/31/2024	12/31/2026	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Secured	Book Debts
HFCL/NCD/070 (ii)	INE957N07815	3	8.70%	65	12/31/2024	12/31/2027	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Secured	Book Debts
HFCL/NCD/71 (ii)	INE957N07823	2	8.42%	150	06/02/2025	06/02/2027	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Secured	Book Debts
HFCL/NCD/73	INE957N07849	2	7.99%	240	08/06/2025	08/06/2027	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Secured	Book Debts
HFCL/NCD/75	INE957N07856	2	7.80%	250	04-12-2025	02-06-2027	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Secured	Book Debts
HFCL/NCD/77	INE957N07864	7	8.09%	97.9	03-16-2026	03-16-2033	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Secured	Book Debts
HFCL/NCD/014	INE957N08029	10	8.98%	100	8/3/2016	8/3/2026	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA
HFCL/NCD/023	INE957N08037	10	8.52%	100	6/20/2017	6/18/2027	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA
HFCL/NCD/030	INE957N08045	10	9.81%	125	12/6/2018	11/24/2028	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA
HFCL/NCD/036	INE957N08052	10	8.85%	100	2/5/2020	2/5/2030	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA
HFCL/NCD/037	INE957N08060	10	8.49%	25	3/4/2020	3/4/2030	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

Series of NCS	ISIN	Tenor / Maturity Period	Coupon	Amount Outstanding (INR Cr)	Date of Allotment	Redemption Date / Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured / Unsecured	Security
HFCL/NCD/042	INE957N08078	10	7.65%	45	12/11/2020	12/11/2030	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA
HFCL/NCD/053	INE957N08086	10	8.65%	100	7/18/2022	7/16/2032	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA
HFCL/NCD/055	INE957N08094	10	8.65%	55	10/21/2022	10/21/2032	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA
HFCL/NCD/057	INE957N08102	10	8.65%	100	12/1/2022	12/1/2032	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA
HFCL/NCD/061	INE957N08110	10	9.00%	55	1/5/2024	1/5/2034	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA
HFCL/NCD/067	INE957N08151	6	9.20%	200	9/27/2024	5/27/2030	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA
HFCL/NCD/070 (iii)	INE957N08185	10	9.30%	50	12/31/2024	12/31/2034	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA
HFCL/NCD/063(ii)	INE957N08128	10	9.50%	150	5/17/2024	5/17/2034	AA/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA
HFCL/NCD/064	INE957N08136	10	9.60%	75	6/4/2024	6/4/2034	AA/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA
HFCL/NCD/065	INE957N08144	10	9.50%	25	8/28/2024	9/28/2034	AA/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA
HFCL/NCD/066 (ii)	INE957N08144	10	9.50%	60	9/6/2024	9/28/2034	AA/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA
HFCL/NCD/068	INE957N08169	10	9.50%	55	10/15/2024	11/15/2034	AA/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA
HFCL/NCD/069	INE957N08177	11	9.50%	50	11/25/2024	5/25/2035	AA/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA
HFCL/NCD/069 (i)	INE957N08177	10	9.50%	120	2/12/2025	5/25/2035	AA/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA
HFCL/NCD/071 (i)	INE957N08193	10	9.10%	150	06/02/2025	06/04/2035	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA
HFCL/NCD/071 (i)	INE957N08193	10	9.10%	100	08/22/2025	06/04/2035	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA
HFCL/NCD/74	INE957N08201	10	9.10%	250	11/20/2025	01/18/2036	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA
HFCL/NCD/76 (i)	INE957N08201	10	9.10%	150	03/06/2026	01/18/2036	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

Series of NCS	ISIN	Tenor / Maturity Period	Coupon	Amount Outstanding (INR Cr)	Date of Allotment	Redemption Date / Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured / Unsecured	Security
HFCL/NCD/76 (ii)	INE957N08219	11	9.10%	100	03/06/2026	01/19/2037	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA	Unsecured	NA

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

(d) Details of Outstanding commercial papers as on the preceding quarter (as on March 31, 2026):

Series of NCS	ISIN	Tenor / Maturity Period	Coupon	Amount Outstanding	Date of Allotment	Redemption Date / Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured / Unsecured	Security	Other details viz. details of Issuing and Paying Agent, details of credit rating agencies
HFCL/CP/2 5-26/1	INE957N 14JP8	365	7.10 %	60	6/4/2025	6/4/2026	Crisil and ICRA	Unsecured	NA	Yes Bank
HFCL/CP/2 5-26/2	INE957N 14JQ6	364	7.15 %	40	11/21/2025	11/20/2026	Crisil and ICRA	Unsecured	NA	Yes Bank
HFCL/CP/2 5-26/3	INE957N 14JR4	365	7.88 %	100	2/4/2026	2/4/2027	Crisil and ICRA	Unsecured	NA	Yes Bank
HFCL/CP/2 5-26/4	INE957N 14JR4	364	7.88 %	50	2/5/2026	2/4/2027	Crisil and ICRA	Unsecured	NA	Yes Bank
HFCL/CP/2 5-26/5	INE957N 14JR4	364	7.88 %	100	2/5/2026	2/4/2027	Crisil and ICRA	Unsecured	NA	Yes Bank
HFCL/CP/2 5-26/6	INE957N 14JS2	91	7.80 %	75	2/12/2026	5/14/2026	Crisil and ICRA	Unsecured	NA	Yes Bank
HFCL/CP/2 5-26/7	INE957N 14JS2	91	7.80 %	150	2/12/2026	5/14/2026	Crisil and ICRA	Unsecured	NA	Yes Bank
HFCL/CP/2 5-26/8	INE957N 14JT0	91	7.80 %	100	2/13/2026	5/15/2026	Crisil and ICRA	Unsecured	NA	Yes Bank
HFCL/CP/2 5-26/9	INE957N 14JU8	91	7.75 %	100	2/16/2026	5/18/2026	Crisil and ICRA	Unsecured	NA	Yes Bank
HFCL/CP/2 5-26/10	INE957N 14JU8	91	7.75 %	100	2/16/2026	5/18/2026	Crisil and ICRA	Unsecured	NA	Yes Bank
HFCL/CP/2 5-26/11	INE957N 14JU8	91	7.75 %	100	2/16/2026	5/18/2026	Crisil and ICRA	Unsecured	NA	Yes Bank
HFCL/CP/2 5-26/12	INE957N 14JV6	90	7.75 %	300	2/24/2026	5/25/2026	Crisil and ICRA	Unsecured	NA	Yes Bank
HFCL/CP/2 5-26/13	INE957N 14JW4	91	7.75 %	300	2/24/2026	5/26/2026	Crisil and ICRA	Unsecured	NA	Yes Bank
HFCL/CP/2 5-26/14	INE957N 14JX2	91	7.73 %	400	3/2/2026	6/1/2026	Crisil and ICRA	Unsecured	NA	Yes Bank
HFCL/CP/2 5-26/15	INE957N 14JY0	364	7.85 %	400	3/6/2026	3/5/2027	Crisil and ICRA	Unsecured	NA	Yes Bank
HFCL/CP/2 5-26/16	INE957N 14KA8	333	7.65 %	250	3/30/2026	2/26/2027	Crisil and ICRA	Unsecured	NA	Yes Bank
HFCL/CP/2 5-26/17	INE957N 14JZ7	332	7.65 %	200	3/30/2026	2/25/2027	Crisil and ICRA	Unsecured	NA	Yes Bank

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

5.15 List of top 10 holders of non-convertible securities in terms of value as on the preceding quarter (as on March 31, 2026) (on cumulative basis)

(INR Cr)

Sl. No	Name of holder	Category of holder	Face Value of holding	Amount	Principal Amount Outstanding	% of total non-convertible security outstanding
1	ONE97 COMMUNICATIONS LTD	Corporate	450.00	450.00	450.00	10.10%
2	HUDA EMPLOYEES PENSION FUND TRUST	Trust	264.00	264.00	264.00	5.93%
3	HDFC BANK LIMITED	Bank	250.00	250.00	250.00	5.61%
4	ICICI PRUDENTIAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY LIMITED	Insurance	250.00	250.00	250.00	5.61%
5	HVPNL EMPLOYEES PENSION FUND TRUST	Trust	232.00	232.00	232.00	5.21%
6	TATA CAPITAL LIMITED	Corporate	200.00	200.00	200.00	4.49%
7	HPGCL EMPLOYEES PENSION FUND TRUST	Trust	180.00	180.00	180.00	4.04%
8	Dalmia Bharat Sugar and Industries Limited	Corporate	115.00	115.00	115.00	2.58%
9	ASSAM TEA EMPLOYEES PROVIDENT FUND ORGANIZATION	Trust	93.10	93.10	93.10	2.09%
10	INDIAN OIL CORPORATION LTD (REFINERIES DIVISION) EMPLOYEES PROVIDENT FUND	Trust	80.40	80.40	80.40	1.80%

5.16 List of top 10 holders of commercial papers in terms of value as on the preceding quarter (as on March 31, 2026) (on cumulative basis)

(INR Cr)

Sl. No	Name of holder	Category of holder	Amount	% of total commercial paper outstanding
1	Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund	Mutual Fund	1000	35.40%
2	BNP Paribas Bank	Mutual Fund	450	15.93%
3	SBI Mutual fund	Mutual Fund	400	14.16%
4	KOTAK Mutual fund	Mutual Fund	250	8.85%
5	LIC Mutual fund	Mutual Fund	200	7.08%
6	EDELWEISS Mutual fund	Mutual Fund	100	3.54%
7	BARODA BNP PARIBAS Mutual fund	Mutual Fund	100	3.54%
8	EMIRATES NBD BANK (P.J.S.C)	Bank	100	3.54%
9	Sarva Haryana Gramin Bank	Bank	100	3.54%
10	MIRAE Mutual fund	Mutual Fund	75	2.65%

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

5.17 List of NCDs raised in the previous financial year – Amount raised (including Green shoe option exercised) vis-a-vis the base issue size and green shoe portion specified while Issue setup on EBP portal.

(INR Cr)

S. No.	Allotment Date	Maturity Date	Base Issue Size (A)	Green Shoe Option	Green Shoe Option Exercised (B)	Total Amount raised (C) = (A)+(B)
1	02-06-2025	04-06-2035	100.00	100.00	50.00	150.00
2	02-06-2025	02-06-2027	25.00	125.00	125.00	150.00
3	06-08-2025	06-08-2027	100.00	150.00	140.00	240.00
4	22-08-2025	04-06-2035	100.00	150.00	-	100.00
5	20-11-2025	18-01-2036	250.00	-	-	250.00
6	04-12-2025	02-06-2027	250.00	150.00	-	250.00
7	06-03-2026	18-01-2036	150.00	-	-	150.00
8	06-03-2026	19-01-2037	100.00	-	-	100.00
9	16-03-2026	16-03-2033	50.00	150.00	47.90	97.90

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

PART B

**FORM NO PAS-4
PRIVATE PLACEMENT OFFER LETTER
(To be filled by the applicant)**

Sr. No.	Particulars	First Holder	Second Holder
1	Name	[•]	[•]
2	Father's Name	[•]	[•]
3	Complete Address (including Flat/ House Number, Street, Locality, Pin Code)	[•]	[•]
4	Phone Number, if any	[•]	[•]
5	Email ID, if any	[•]	[•]
6	PAN Number	[•]	[•]
7	Bank Account Details	[•]	[•]
8	Number of Non- Convertible Debentures subscribed	[•]	[•]
9	Total value of Non- Convertible Debentures subscribed	[•]	[•]

Signature of the Subscriber

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

DECLARATION (To be provided by the Directors)

- A. The issuer is in compliance with the provisions of Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 (42 of 1956) and the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (15 of 1992), Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013) and the rules and regulations made thereunder;
- B. The compliance with the Acts and the rules and regulations does not imply that payment of dividend or interest or repayment of non-convertible securities, is guaranteed by the Central Government;
- C. The monies received under the offer shall be used only for the purposes and objects indicated in the issue document;
- D. Whatever is stated in this form and in the attachments thereto is true, correct and complete and no information material to the subject matter of this form has been suppressed or concealed and is as per the original records maintained by the promoters subscribing to the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association;

Following are the authorized officials to attest and verify the aforesaid terms of this document:

- i. Managing Director or Chief Executive Officer and Compliance Officer; or
- ii. Chief Financial Officer and Compliance Officer; or
- iii. Whole-Time Director and Compliance Officer; or
- iv. any two Key Managerial Personnel.

Aforesaid officials are authorized by the Board of Directors of the Issuer vide resolution dated April 28, 2026, to sign this Key Information Document and declare that all the requirements of Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder in respect of the subject matter of this form and matters incidental thereto have been complied with, and to attest as per this declaration.

Whatever is stated in this Key Information Document and in the attachments thereto is true, correct and complete and no information material to the subject matter of this Key Information Document has been suppressed or concealed and is as per the original records maintained by the promoters subscribing to the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association.

It is further declared and verified that all the required attachments have been completely, correctly and legibly attached to this Key Information Document.

The Issuer declares that all the relevant provisions in the regulations/guideline issued by SEBI and other applicable laws have been complied with and no statement made in this Key Information Document is contrary to the provisions of the regulations/guidelines issued by SEBI and other applicable laws, as the case may be. The information contained in this Key Information Document is as applicable to privately placed debt securities and subject to the information available with the Issuer. The extent of disclosures made in this Key Information Document is consistent with disclosures permitted by regulatory authorities to the issue of securities made by the companies in the past.

The contents of the document have been approved by the Board of Directors of the issuer vide resolution dated April 28, 2026.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

For **HERO FINCORP LIMITED**

Name: Abhimanyu Munjal
Title: Managing Director & CEO

Name: Shivendra Suman
Title: Company Secretary & Compliance
Officer

Place: Delhi, India

Date: 24th June, 2026

Attachments:

1. Copy of board resolution – Annexure V
2. Copy of shareholders resolution – Annexure VI
3. Terms of Issue – Refer Section 2.5 – Issue Details
4. Valuation reports – Not applicable
5. Application form – Annexure III
6. Cash flow statements – Illustration of Bond Cash Flows - Annexure IV

Enclosed

Chapter A - A summary of the financial position of the Company as in the 3 (three) audited balance sheets immediately preceding the date of circulation of this Key Information Document.

Chapter B - Audited Cash Flow Statement for the 3 (three) years immediately preceding the date of circulation of this Key Information Document.

Optional Attachments, if any.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

CHAPTER A: FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY AS IN THE 3 (THREE) AUDITED BALANCE SHEETS IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE DATE OF CIRCULATION OF THIS KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Audited Financials for FY 2023-24, FY 2024-25 and FY 2025-26 can be accessed at below link.

[Financial Performance - Investor Relations \(herofincorp.com\)](https://herofincorp.com)

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

CHAPTER B: AUDITED CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE 3 (THREE) YEARS IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE DATE OF CIRCULATION OF THIS KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Audited Financials for FY 2023-24, FY 2024-25 and FY 2025-26 can be accessed at below link.

[Financial Performance - Investor Relations \(herofincorp.com\)](https://herofincorp.com/Financial-Performance-Investor-Relations)

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

ANNEXURE I: RATING LETTER, RATING RATIONALE AND DETAILED PRESS RELEASE FROM THE RATING AGENT

Crisil
Ratings

CONFIDENTIAL

RL/HEROHON/392718/NCD/0626/151009/118676561
June 23, 2026

Mr. Kumar Vikash Khatana
Head - Treasury & Banking
Hero FinCorp Limited
34, Basant Lok, Vasant Vihar
South West Delhi - 110057
9810782300



Dear Mr. Kumar Vikash Khatana,

Re: Crisil rating on the Non Convertible Debentures Aggregating Rs.3385 Crore of Hero FinCorp Limited.

All ratings assigned by Crisil Ratings are kept under continuous surveillance and review.

Please refer to our rating letter dated May 22, 2026 bearing Ref. no: RL/HEROHON/392718/NCD/0526/148493/118676561

Rating outstanding on the captioned debt instruments is "Crisil AA+/Stable" (pronounced as "Crisil double A plus rating" with Stable outlook). Securities with this rating are considered to have high degree of safety regarding timely servicing of financial obligations. Such securities carry very low credit risk.

In the event of your company not making the issue within a period of 180 days from the above date, or in the event of any change in the size or structure of your proposed issue, a fresh letter of revalidation from Crisil Ratings will be necessary.

As per our Rating Agreement, Crisil Ratings would disseminate the rating along with outlook through its publications and other media, and keep the rating along with outlook under surveillance for the life of the instrument. Crisil Ratings reserves the right to withdraw, or revise the rating / outlook assigned to the captioned instrument at any time, on the basis of new information, or unavailability of information, or other circumstances which Crisil Ratings believes may have an impact on the rating. Please visit www.crisilratings.com and search with the name of the rated entity to access the latest rating/s.

As per the latest SEBI circular (reference number: CIR/MD/DF/17/2013; dated October 22, 2013) on centralized database for corporate bonds/debentures, you are required to provide international securities identification number (ISIN; along with the reference number and the date of the rating letter) of all bond/debenture issuances made against this rating letter to us. The circular also requires you to share this information with us within 2 days after the allotment of the ISIN. We request you to mail us all the necessary and relevant information at debtissue@crisil.com. This will enable Crisil Ratings to verify and confirm to the depositories, including NSDL and CDSL, the ISIN details of debt rated by us, as required by SEBI. Feel free to contact us for any clarifications you may have at debtissue@crisil.com

Crisil Ratings products / activities or ratings of instruments other than securities that are listed or proposed to be listed may fall under the purview of financial sector regulators (FSRs) other than SEBI. In respect of such products / activities or ratings (under the purview of other FSRs such as Reserve Bank of India (RBI), Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA), Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India (IRDAI), among others), the grievance / dispute redressal and investor protection mechanisms available under SEBI regulations shall not be applicable. A list of products/activities or ratings of instruments falling under the purview of various FSRs along with the names of respective FSRs has been duly disclosed by Crisil Ratings on its website.

A link to the same has been provided below for ready reference:

<https://www.crisilratings.com/en/home/our-business/ratings/regulatory-disclosures/list-of-activities-instruments-and-names-of-regulators.html>



Should you require any clarifications, please feel free to contact us.

With warm regards,

Disclaimer: A rating by Crisil Ratings reflects Crisil Ratings' current opinion on the likelihood of timely payment of the obligations under the rated instrument, and does not constitute an audit of the rated entity by Crisil Ratings. Our ratings are based on information provided by the issuer or obtained by Crisil Ratings from sources it considers reliable. CRISIL Ratings does not guarantee the completeness or accuracy of the information on which the rating is based. A rating by Crisil Ratings is not a recommendation to buy / sell or hold the rated instrument; it does not comment on the market price or suitability for a particular investor. Crisil Ratings has a practice of keeping all its ratings under surveillance and ratings are revised as and when circumstances so warrant. Crisil Ratings is not responsible for any errors and especially states that it has no financial liability whatsoever to the subscribers / users / transmitters / distributors of its ratings. Crisil Ratings' criteria are available without charge to the public on the web site, www.crisilratings.com. Crisil Ratings or its associates may have other commercial transactions with the company/entity. For the latest rating information on any instrument of any company rated by Crisil Ratings, please visit www.crisilratings.com or contact Customer Service Helpdesk at Crisilratingsdesk@crisil.com or at 1800-267-3850

Crisil Ratings Limited
Corporate Identity Number: U67100MH2019PLC326247

Registered Office: Lightbridge IT Park, Saki Vihar Road, Andheri East, Mumbai 400 072, India.
Phone: +91 22 6137 3000 | www.crisilratings.com

a company of **S&P Global**

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)



Yours sincerely,


Vani Ojasvi
Associate Director - Crisil Ratings


Nivedita Shibu
Director - Crisil Ratings

Annexure: List of instruments and names of regulators of the instruments

As required by SEBI CRA Circular dated Feb 10, 2026, a list of activities or instruments falling under the purview of various FSRs, along with the names of respective FSRs, is being disclosed below:

A. Rating activities

Sr. No.	Instrument / activity Name	Regulator of the instruments
1	Listed/Proposed to be listed bonds/debentures/preference share (all securities)	SEBI
2	Unlisted/Proposed to be unlisted Bonds/Debtentures/ Preference share (all securities)	MCA
3	Listed PTCs / Securitisation Notes (originated by entities regulated by RBI)*	SEBI
4	Listed PTCs / Securitisation Notes (originated by entities not regulated by RBI)*	SEBI
5	Unlisted PTCs / Securitisation Notes (originated by entities regulated by RBI)*	RBI
6	Listed Commercial Paper and NCDs with original maturity less than 1 year	RBI
7	Unlisted Commercial Paper and NCDs with original maturity less than 1 year	RBI
8	Loan Facilities (Fund/Non-Fund Based) from Bank/NBFCs/NHB/FIs *	RBI
9	External Commercial Borrowings and other similar borrowings	RBI
10	Certificates of Deposit	RBI
11	Fixed Deposits raised by NBFCs, Banks, HFCs, FIs	RBI
12	Fixed Deposits raised by corporates other than NBFCs, Banks, HFCs, FIs	MCA
13	Inter Corporate Deposits/Loans extended by Corporates	MCA
14	Borrowing programme –	-
15	Issuer Ratings #	-
16	Credit Ratings for Capital Protection Oriented Schemes (by Mutual Funds and AIFs)	SEBI
17	Credit quality ratings (CQRs) for Mutual Fund Schemes and Schemes of AIFs	SEBI
18	Listed Security Receipts	SEBI
19	Unlisted Security Receipts	RBI
20	Independent Credit Evaluation (ICE)	RBI
21	Expected Loss Ratings (for Loan Facilities (Fund/Non-Fund Based) from Bank/NBFCs/NHB/FIs)	RBI
22	Expected Loss Ratings (Listed/Proposed to be listed bonds/debentures/preference share (all securities))	SEBI
23	Expected Loss Ratings (Unlisted/Proposed to be unlisted Bonds/Debtentures/ Preference share (all securities))	MCA
24	Unlisted PTCs / Securitisation Notes (originated by entities not regulated by RBI) *	Investor-side regulator such as IRDAI, PFRDA @

* Includes securitisation transactions involving assignee payout, acquirer's payout.

– The rated instrument may involve issuance of different instruments such as debt securities (listed or otherwise), bank loans, commercial paper (listed or otherwise), etc. The regulator of the instrument may accordingly be SEBI, RBI or MCA and can only be determined upon issuance. In PRs subsequent to issuance(s), Crisil Ratings Limited shall separately capture the rated quantum details along with names of respective regulators.

@ Includes bank facilities such as liquidity facility, second loss facility that are part of securitisation transactions.

There is no instrument being rated and hence, Regulator of the Instrument is not applicable. The rating scale and definitions are being followed as stipulated in SEBI Master Circular for CRAs.

@ These ratings were assigned during regulatory regime prior to introduction of SEBI CRA Circular dated Feb 10, 2026 and the investor side regulators have accordingly been included.

Disclaimer: A rating by Crisil Ratings reflects Crisil Ratings' current opinion on the likelihood of timely payment of the obligations under the rated instrument, and does not constitute an audit of the rated entity by Crisil Ratings. Our ratings are based on information provided by the issuer or obtained by Crisil Ratings from sources it considers reliable. Crisil Ratings does not guarantee the completeness or accuracy of the information on which the rating is based. A rating by Crisil Ratings is not a recommendation to buy / sell or hold the rated instrument; it does not comment on the market price or suitability for a particular investor. Crisil Ratings has a practice of keeping all its ratings under surveillance and ratings are revised as and when circumstances so warrant. Crisil Ratings is not responsible for any errors and especially states that it has no financial liability whatsoever to the subscribers / users / transmitters / distributors of its ratings. Crisil Ratings' criteria are available without charge to the public on the web site, www.crisilratings.com. Crisil Ratings or its associates may have other commercial transactions with the company/entity. For the latest rating information on any instrument of any company rated by Crisil Ratings, please visit www.crisilratings.com or contact Customer Service Helpdesk at Crisilratings@crisil.com or at 1800-267-3850.

Crisil Ratings Limited

Corporate Identity Number: U67100MH2019PLC326247

Registered Office: Lightbridge IT Park, Sakinaka Road, Andheri East, Mumbai 400 072, India.

Phone: +91 22 6137 3000 | www.crisilratings.com

a company of **S&P Global**

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)



Note: Kindly note that for activities or instruments falling under the purview of FSRs other than SEBI, the grievance/dispute redressal mechanisms and investor protection mechanisms provided by SEBI shall not be available.

Disclaimer: A rating by Crisil Ratings reflects Crisil Ratings' current opinion on the likelihood of timely payment of the obligations under the rated instrument, and does not constitute an audit of the rated entity by Crisil Ratings. Our ratings are based on information provided by the issuer or obtained by Crisil Ratings from sources it considers reliable. CRISIL Ratings does not guarantee the completeness or accuracy of the information on which the rating is based. A rating by Crisil Ratings is not a recommendation to buy / sell or hold the rated instrument; it does not comment on the market price or suitability for a particular investor. Crisil Ratings has a practice of keeping all its ratings under surveillance and ratings are revised as and when circumstances so warrant. Crisil Ratings is not responsible for any errors and especially states that it has no financial liability whatsoever to the subscribers / users / transmitters / distributors of its ratings. Crisil Ratings' criteria are available without charge to the public on the web site, www.crisilratings.com. Crisil Ratings or its associates may have other commercial transactions with the company/entity. For the latest rating information on any instrument of any company rated by Crisil Ratings, please visit www.crisilratings.com or contact Customer Service Helpdesk at Crisilratingsdesk@crisil.com or at 1800-267-3850.

Crisil Ratings Limited

Corporate Identity Number: U67100MH2019PLC326247

Registered Office: Lightbridge IT Park, Saki Vihar Road, Andheri East, Mumbai 400 072, India.

Phone: +91 22 6137 3000 | www.crisilratings.com

a company of **S&P Global**

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)



ICRA Limited

Ref No: ICRA/Hero FinCorp Limited/24062026/1
Date: June 24, 2026

Mr. Vikash Khatana
Head – Banking Relations and Mid Office, Treasury
Hero FinCorp Limited
09, Basant Lok
Vasant Vihar
New Delhi – 110057

Dear Sir,

Re: ICRA's Credit Rating for below mentioned instruments of Hero FinCorp Limited (*Instrument details in annexure*)

Please refer to your email requesting ICRA Limited to revalidate the rating letter issued for the below mentioned instruments.

We confirm that the following ratings of the instruments rated by ICRA and last communicated to you vide our letter dated **May 22, 2026** stands valid.

Instrument	Current Rated Amount (Rs. crore)	Rating ¹
Non-convertible debentures	2,970.00	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
Total	2,970.00	

The other terms and conditions for the rating of the aforementioned instrument shall remain the same as communicated vide our letter Ref No: ICRA/Hero FinCorp Limited/23042026/2 dated **April 23, 2026**.

The rating, as aforesaid, however, should not be treated as a recommendation to buy, sell or hold long term debt/non-convertible debenture to be issued by you.

In line with SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HQ/DDHS/DDHS-PoD-3/P/CIR/2024/160 dated November 18, 2024, issuers are encouraged to utilize the penny-drop verification service as provided by banks. This measure is intended to prevent payment failures when disbursing principal and/or interest to respective investors or debenture holders.

Penny-drop verification serves as an efficient method for confirming the bank account details of persons designated to receive payments. Once an account has been verified through this facility, it can be used for subsequent transactions related to interest and principal payments, thereby ensuring successful remittance and avoiding failure.

We look forward to further strengthening our existing relationship and assure you of our best services.

With kind regards,

Yours sincerely,

For ICRA Limited

AGAPPA
MANI
KARTHIK

A M Karthik

Senior Vice President

a.karthik@icraindia.com

Digitally signed by
AGAPPA MANI
KARTHIK
Date: 2026.06.24
12:28:56 +05'30'

Encl:- Annexure I: Instrument Details

¹ Complete definitions of the ratings assigned are available at www.icra.in.

Building No. 8, 2nd Floor, Tower A
DLF Cyber City, Phase II
Gurgaon – 122002, Haryana

Tel: +91.124.4545300
CIN: L74999DL1991PLC042749

Website: www.icra.in
Email: info@icraindia.com
Helpdesk: +91 9354736909

Registered Office: B-710, Statesman House, 148, Barakhamba Road, New Delhi 110001. Tel: +91.11.23357940-41

Sensitivity Label : Restricted

RATING • RESEARCH • INFORMATION

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)



Annexure I: Instrument Details^A

ISIN	Instrument name	Date of issuance/ sanction	Coupon rate	Maturity date	Amount rated (Rs. crore)	Current rating and outlook
INE957N07807	NCD	Dec-31-2024	8.7000%	Dec-31-2026	310.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N07823	NCD	Jun-02-2025	8.4200%	Jun-02-2027	150.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N07856	NCD	Dec-04-2025	7.8000%	Jun-02-2027	250.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N07849	NCD	Aug-06-2025	7.9900%	Aug-06-2027	240.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N07815	NCD	Dec-31-2024	8.7000%	Dec-31-2027	65.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N07773	NCD	Feb-02-2024	8.6000%	Feb-02-2029	25.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N07591	NCD	May-07-2021	7.3500%	May-07-2031	25.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N07864	NCD	Mar-16-2026	8.0900%	Mar-16-2033	97.9	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N07757	NCD ^B	May-12-2023	8.3500%	May-12-2026	50.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
NA	NCD ^C	NA	NA	NA	1757.1	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)

Note: ^A - as on April 30, 2026; ^B To be withdrawn later; ^C - Yet to be placed

Sensitivity Label : Restricted

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

4/21/26, 3:42 PM

Rating Rationale



Rating Rationale

April 20, 2026 | Mumbai

Hero FinCorp Limited

'Crisil AA+ / Stable' assigned to Subordinated Debt

Rating Action

Total Bank Loan Facilities Rated	Rs.11160 Crore
Long Term Rating	Crisil AA+/Stable (Reaffirmed)
Rs.250 Crore Subordinated Debt	Crisil AA+/Stable (Assigned)
Rs.250 Crore Cumulative Non-Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares	Crisil AA+/Stable (Reaffirmed)
Rs.6000 Crore Commercial Paper	Crisil A1+ (Reaffirmed)
Long Term Principal Protected Market Linked Debentures Aggregating Rs.300 Crore	Crisil PPMLD AA+/Stable (Reaffirmed)
Non Convertible Debentures Aggregating Rs.3385 Crore (Reduced from Rs.3410 Crore)	Crisil AA+/Stable (Reaffirmed)
Perpetual Bonds Aggregating Rs.660 Crore	Crisil AA/Stable (Reaffirmed)
Subordinated Debt Aggregating Rs.1805 Crore	Crisil AA+/Stable (Reaffirmed)

Note: None of the Directors on Crisil Ratings Limited's Board are members of rating committee and thus do not participate in discussion or assignment of any ratings. The Board of Directors also does not discuss any ratings at its meetings.

1 crore = 10 million

Refer to annexure for Details of Instruments & Bank Facilities

Detailed Rationale

Crisil Ratings has assigned its 'Crisil AA+/Stable' rating to the Rs 250 crore subordinated debt of Hero FinCorp Limited (HFCL) and has reaffirmed its ratings on the existing debt instruments and bank facilities at 'Crisil AA+/Crisil PPMLD AA+/Crisil AA/Stable/Crisil A1+'.

The ratings continue to reflect the strong support that HFCL receives from its largest shareholder, Hero MotoCorp Ltd (HMCL: 'Crisil AAA/Stable/Crisil A1+'). HFCL's established track record of operations with a relatively diverse portfolio and its adequate capitalisation. These strengths are partially offset by volatility in asset quality across newer segments, specifically unsecured personal loans and constrained earnings profile.

The rating on the perpetual bonds reflects the extent of buffer over the regulatory capital adequacy requirements. Crisil Ratings believes that HFCL will continue to maintain this cushion, going forward.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

4/21/26, 3:42 PM

Rating Rationale

The ratings on the Non-Convertible Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares (NCCRPS) instrument factor in the payment structure of the instrument – specifically that dividend can be paid by a company even in a year in which they are not profitable, to the extent that there are free reserves available. HFCL has undertaken to declare dividend, even if they report losses for any year, out of the available free reserves. Crisil Ratings' believes that the company's free reserves, going forward, are likely to remain adequate to enable payout of dividend throughout the tenor of the instrument.

Analytical Approach

For arriving at its rating, Crisil Ratings has consolidated the business and financial risk profiles of HFCL and its subsidiary, Hero Housing Financial Limited (HHFL). Crisil Ratings has also factored in the strong support that HFCL receives from its largest shareholder, HMCL.

The ratings on the perpetual bonds additionally factor in the deeply subordinated nature of these instruments, whereby HFCL is restricted from servicing these instruments if it breaches the minimum regulatory capital requirement, or if the regulator denies permission to the company to make payments of interest and principal, if it reports losses.

Please refer Annexure - List of Entities Consolidated, which captures the list of entities considered and their analytical treatment of consolidation.

Key Rating Drivers - Strengths

Expectation of strong support from HMCL

HFCL receives operational, financial and managerial support from HMCL, its largest shareholder, with a 40.4% stake as on December 31, 2025. Promoter and Promoter group (Hero - Brijmohan Lali Munjal (BML) group) together own 78.1% of HFCL's equity as on same date. The promoters rely strongly on the financial services business and have been regularly infusing equity capital to support growth. In fiscal 2020, HFCL announced to raise Rs 1,075 crore through rights issue, which was infused in two tranches, Rs 672 crore infused in March 2020 and the remaining capital commitment of Rs 472 crore was infused in March 2021 (of the total rights issue of Rs 1,075 crore, the promoters infused around Rs 824 crore). Subsequently, Rs 2,000 crore of capital was raised in fiscal 2023, of which the promoters infused Rs 1,000 crores of capital. Further, HMCL and HFCL have two common directors on their boards. On the operational front, HMCL provides input on dealers, vendors, and vendors' suppliers for financing by HFCL. Though HFCL has significant linkages with HMCL and its associates, an improvement in scale of operations and the foray into new businesses should help diversify its revenue profile. The two-wheeler financing business (Rs 9,643 crore as on December 31, 2025), which constituted ~17% of the overall assets under management (AUM), is majorly dependent upon HMCL's network of dealers and suppliers.

Established track record of operations with a relatively diverse portfolio

The asset under management (AUM) of the company have grown steadily over the years to Rs 56,058 crore on a consolidated basis as on December 31, 2025, registering a 5-year compounded annual growth rate (CAGR) of 15%.

This growth was coupled with diversification across various asset classes. Over the past few years, HFCL has made conscious efforts to diversify its loan book, from mainly operating as a bill discounting player, to entering two-wheeler financing, loans against property (LAPs), SME and MSME financing, personal loans and pre-owned - car loans. HFCL incorporated a subsidiary, HHFL, to operate in the home loan segment. Resultantly, the share of two-wheeler and corporate portfolio has reduced over the years with personal loans and secured MSME portfolio gaining the majority share.

In terms of AUM mix, retail segment comprises 60% of the overall AUM as on December 31, 2025, while MSME lending comprises 29% and wholesale segment 11%. Within retail segment, personal loan portfolio comprises 26% (8% as on March 31, 2020), two-wheeler financing accounts for 17% (33% as on March 31, 2020), used car finance contributed 10% and home loans were 7%. In the MSME segment, secured loans (LAP and construction finance) comprise 21% (12% as on March 31,

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

4/21/26, 3:42 PM

Rating Rationale

2020) and unsecured loans 8%. In the wholesale segment, corporate book comprises 11% (26% as on March 31, 2020) and CROMS lending constitutes ~0.2%.

Adequate capitalization

HFCL is well-capitalised, as reflected in consolidated net worth of Rs 9,067 crore (including Compulsory Convertible Preference Shares [CCPS] of Rs 2,000 crore) and overall capital adequacy ratio of 16.8% of risk-weighted assets as on December 31, 2025 (Rs 8,645 crore and 16.9%, respectively, as on March 31, 2025). Regular capital infusion has supported the capital profile; the company has raised capital aggregating to Rs 6,390 crore since inception with the latest being Rs 310 crore (as round of pre-IPO) in first half of fiscal 2026. Resultantly, gearing (including CCPS) on a consolidated basis improved to 5.1 times as on December 31, 2025, from 5.8 times as on March 31, 2025. Further, the company has received regulatory approval in relation to draft red herring prospectus (DRHP) filed for an Initial Public Offering (IPO) of Rs 3,358 crore which consists of a Rs 1,790 crore fresh issue and a Rs 1,568 crore Offer for Sale. This shall lead to further accretion to its networth however the timeline for the same will be a monitorable.

The capital position, aided by Rs 2000 crore of outstanding CCPS and anticipated accretion to networth post listing, is expected to remain stable. However, the ability of the company to maintain gearing levels within their targeted thresholds of 6 times, remains a monitorable.

Key Rating Drivers - Weaknesses

Volatility in asset quality across newer segments, specifically unsecured personal loans

While HFCL has diversified across various asset classes in the past few years, its track record of maintaining stable asset quality across these newer segments is yet to be demonstrated. This is particularly relevant for unsecured personal loans which forms 26% of the company's overall AUM as of December 31, 2025.

Overall asset quality metrics exhibited improvement between fiscals 2023 to fiscal 2024 following the overhang of Covid-19; however, the company's reported non-performing assets (NPAs) have elevated again since the beginning of fiscal 2025. Gross NPA, on a consolidated basis, inched up to 4.9% as on December 31, 2025 (5.0% as on March 31, 2025) from 4.0% as on March 31, 2024. This was largely driven by higher delinquencies in the retail (personal loans and two-wheeler) and MSME (unsecured business loans) segment. To control delinquencies, the management has tightened its credit policy for the personal loans segment and has also strengthened its collection infrastructure for the retail segment by setting up an in-house collections team. Additionally, the company curtailed its growth in the personal loans segment leading to decline in its share in total AUM to 26% as on December 31, 2025 (from 30% on March 31, 2025).

Nevertheless, amidst the recent inch-up in delinquencies, particularly in the retail unsecured segment - the ability of the company to restore asset quality and maintain it at sound levels, will remain a key monitorable.

Constrained earnings profile

The volatility in asset quality has had a bearing on the earnings profile of the company, as credit costs have risen to 4.4% in first nine months of fiscal 2026 and 5.0% in fiscal 2025, from 3.5% for fiscal 2024. Moreover, due to de-growth of the high yielding personal loan portfolio alongside gradual transition to secured asset classes, the net interest margin (NIM) has compressed to 8.2% (annualized) during 9M FY26 (8.9% in FY25) as against 9.4% in fiscal 2024. Additionally, the operating expense to average assets ratio remained high and stood at 5.5% for first nine months of fiscal 2026 as compared to 5.1% in fiscal 2025 (5.3% for fiscal 2024). This also includes the revaluation adjustment on the CCPS instrument (~Rs 400 crore in 9M FY26 and Rs 303 crore in FY25). As a result, the company reported a consolidated loss of Rs 232 crore in first nine months of fiscal 2026 and a lower profit of Rs 110 crore for fiscal 2025, as compared to profit of Rs 637 crore in fiscal 2024.

Hence, the ability of the company to economize operating expenses and keep credit costs under control will be monitored closely.

https://www.crsiratings.com/mnt/mnshare/Ratings/RatingList/RatingDocs/HeroFinCorpLimited_April 20_2026_RR_392716.html

3/18

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

4/21/26, 3:42 PM

Rating Rationale

Liquidity Strong

HFCL's asset liability maturity profile as on December 31, 2025 shows cumulative positive mismatch (cumulative inflows over cumulative outflows) in all the buckets. Further, as on February 28, 2026, liquidity cushion was Rs 5,319 crore (Rs 2,677 crore of cash and cash equivalents and Rs 2,442 crore of unutilised committed working capital and cash credit lines). Against this, debt repayments stood at Rs 3,691 crore over the two months through April 2026. Further, HFCL continues to raise funding via bank borrowing and periodically tap debt capital market for fresh issuances.

Outlook Stable

Crisil Ratings believes HFCL will continue to benefit from the operational, financial and managerial support received from HMCL.

Rating sensitivity factors

Upward factors

- Significant improvement in market position and asset quality
- Improvement in profitability, with return on managed assets (RoMA) beyond 2.5% on a sustained basis

Downward factors

- Downward change in the credit risk profile of HMCL by 1 notch and/or material change in the shareholding or support philosophy of HMCL impacting the quantum and timing of support
- Significant and sustained deterioration in asset quality, coupled with weakening of profitability

About the Company

HFCL, set up in 1991, as a part of Hero BML Group. The company undertakes bill discounting for HMCL's vendors and suppliers, apart from retail financing of HMCL's two-wheelers, corporate lending to mid-sized clients and SME, LAPs, and the operating lease business. It has also ventured in used car financing and loyalty personal loans. As on December 31, 2025, AUM (consolidated) stood at Rs 56,058 crore (Rs 57,720 crore as on March 31, 2025).

HMCL, its associate companies, and members of the B. M. Murjal family (promoters of the Hero MotoCorp group) together own 78.1% of HFCL's equity as on December 31, 2025 (40.4% owned by HMCL), while external investors (Apis, Otter Ltd, LC Hercules, Tiger Laser and Vattikuti Ventures; 14.2%) and others (7.7%) own the remainder.

On a consolidated basis, HFCL reported PAT of Rs 110 crore and total income of Rs 9,903 crore during fiscal 2025, as against Rs 637 crore and Rs 8,360 crore, respectively, in the previous fiscal.

For the nine month period ending December 31, 2025, on a consolidated basis, HFCL reported loss of Rs 232 crore on a total income of Rs 7,258 crore as compared to profit of Rs 69 crore on a total income of Rs 7,385 crore, respectively, for the corresponding period of the previous fiscal.

Key Financial Indicators: HFCL (consolidated)

As on / for the period ended,		December 31, 2025	December 31, 2024	March 31, 2025	March 31, 2024
Total assets	Rs crore	56,993	58,274	60,042	53,205
Total income	Rs crore	7,258	7,385	9,903	8,360
PAT	Rs crore	-232	69	110	637
Gearing	Times	5.1	5.6	5.8	5.2

https://www.crisilratings.com/html/winshare/Ratings/RatingList/RatingDocs/HeroFinCorpLimited_April 20_2026_RR_392718.html

4/19

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

4/21/26, 3:42 PM

Rating Rationale

GNPA	%	4.9	5.0	5.0	4.0
Return on managed assets (RoA)	%	-0.5	0.2	0.2	1.3

Any other information: Not applicable

Note on complexity levels of the rated instrument:

Crisil Ratings' complexity levels are assigned to various types of financial instruments and are included (where applicable) in the 'Annexure - Details of Instrument' in this Rating Rationale.

Crisil Ratings will disclose complexity level for all securities - including those that are yet to be placed - based on available information. The complexity level for instruments may be updated, where required, in the rating rationale published subsequent to the issuance of the instrument when details on such features are available.

For more details on the Crisil Ratings' complexity levels please visit www.crisilratings.com. Users may also call the Customer Service Helpdesk with queries on specific instruments.

Annexure - Details of instrument(s)

ISIN	Name of instrument	Date of allotment	Coupon rate (%)	Maturity date	Issue size (Rs.Crore)	Complexity Level	Rating assigned
INE957ND8029	Subordinated debt	03-Aug-16	8.98	03-Aug-26	100	Complex	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND8037	Subordinated debt	20-Jun-17	8.52	18-Jun-27	100	Complex	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND8045	Subordinated debt	06-Dec-18	9.81	24-Nov-28	125	Complex	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND8052	Subordinated debt	05-Feb-20	8.85	05-Feb-30	100	Complex	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND8060	Subordinated debt	04-Mar-20	8.49	04-Mar-30	25	Complex	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND8078	Subordinated debt	11-Dec-20	7.65	11-Dec-30	45	Complex	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND8086	Subordinated debt	18-Jul-22	8.65	16-Jul-32	100	Complex	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND8094	Subordinated debt	21-Oct-22	8.65	21-Oct-32	55	Complex	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND8102	Subordinated debt	01-Dec-22	8.65	01-Dec-32	100	Complex	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND8110	Subordinated debt	05-Jan-24	9.00	05-Jan-34	55	Complex	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND8151	Subordinated debt	27-Sep-24	9.20	27-May-30	200	Complex	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND8185	Subordinated debt	31-Dec-24	9.30	31-Dec-34	50	Complex	Crisil AA+/Stable

https://www.crisilratings.com/mnt/wshare/Ratings/RatingList/RatingDocs/HerofinCorpLimited_April_20_2026_RR_382716.html

5/18

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

4/21/26, 3:42 PM

Rating Rationale

INE957ND8193	Subordinated debt	22-Aug-25	9.10	04-Jun-35	250	Complex	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND8201	Subordinated debt	20-Nov-25	9.10	18-Jan-36	250	Complex	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND8219	Subordinated debt	06-Mar-26	9.10	19-Jan-37	100	Complex	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND8201	Subordinated debt	06-Mar-26	9.10	18-Jan-36	150	Complex	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Subordinated debt*	NA	NA	NA	250	Complex	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND7591	Non-convertible debenture	07-May-21	7.35	07-May-31	25	Simple	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND7674	Non-convertible debenture	04-May-22	7.60	04-May-27	300	Simple	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND7732	Non-convertible debenture	27-Dec-18	9.55	27-Dec-28	250	Simple	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND7773	Non-convertible debenture	02-Feb-24	8.60	02-Feb-29	25	Simple	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND7799	Non-convertible debenture	06-Sep-24	8.89	06-Oct-26	352	Simple	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND7807	Non-convertible debenture	31-Dec-24	8.70	31-Dec-26	310	Simple	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND7815	Non-convertible debenture	31-Dec-24	8.70	31-Dec-27	65	Simple	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND7823	Non-Convertible Debentures	02-Jun-25	8.42	02-Jun-27	150	Simple	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND7849	Non-Convertible Debentures	06-Aug-25	7.99	06-Aug-27	240	Simple	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND7856	Non-Convertible Debentures	04-Dec-25	7.80	02-Jun-27	250	Simple	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND7864	Non-Convertible Debentures	16-Mar-26	8.09	16-Mar-33	97.9	Simple	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Non-convertible debenture*	NA	NA	NA	1320.1	Simple	Crisil AA+/Stable
INE957ND8128	Perpetual Bond	17-May-24	9.50	31-Dec-99	150	Highly Complex	Crisil AA/Stable
INE957ND8136	Perpetual Bond	04-Jun-24	9.60	31-Dec-99	75	Highly Complex	Crisil AA/Stable
INE957ND8144	Perpetual Bond	28-Aug-24	9.50	31-Dec-99	85	Highly Complex	Crisil AA/Stable
INE957ND8169	Perpetual Bond	15-Oct-24	9.50	31-Dec-99	55	Highly Complex	Crisil AA/Stable
INE957ND8177	Perpetual Bond	25-Nov-24	9.50	31-Dec-99	50	Highly Complex	Crisil AA/Stable
INE957ND8177	Perpetual Bond	12-Feb-25	9.50	31-Dec-99	120	Highly Complex	Crisil AA/Stable
NA	Perpetual bond*	NA	NA	NA	125	Highly Complex	Crisil AA/Stable

https://www.crisilratings.com/rnt/WinShare/Ratings/RatingList/RatingDocs/HeroFinCorpLimited_April_20_2026_RR_382718.html

6/18

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

4/21/26, 3:42 PM

Rating Rationale

NA	Commercial paper	NA	NA	7-365 days	6000	Simple	Crisil A1+
NA	Cash credit & working capital demand loan	NA	NA	NA	3020	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Proposed Long Term Bank Loan Facility [#]	NA	NA	NA	634.78	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	26-Jun-29	700	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	26-Sep-28	75	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	30-Sep-30	118.75	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	31-Dec-30	1000	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	30-Sep-30	166.25	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	29-Jun-28	869.23	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	29-Dec-26	300	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	29-Jun-27	75	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	25-Jan-27	300	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	31-Jan-28	500	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	31-Dec-27	36	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	29-Jun-27	50	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	31-Dec-29	160	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	29-Jun-28	293.33	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	30-Sep-27	125	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	24-Jul-26	415	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	26-Sep-27	630	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	30-Sep-27	116.66	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	29-Sep-28	75	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	31-Dec-30	500	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	31-Dec-30	250	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	31-Dec-30	250	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	31-Dec-30	250	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Term Loan	NA	NA	31-Dec-30	250	NA	Crisil AA+/Stable
NA	Long-term principal protected market linked debenture [*]	NA	NA	NA	300	Highly Complex	Crisil PPMLD AA+/Stable

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

4/21/06, 3:42 PM

Rating Rationale

NA	Cumulative Non-Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares*	NA	NA	NA	250	Complex	Crisil AA+/Stable
----	--	----	----	----	-----	---------	-------------------

*Not to be issued

#Interchangeable with short term bank loan facility

Annexure - List of Entities Consolidated

Names of Entities Consolidated	Extent of Consolidation	Rationale for Consolidation
Hero FinCorp Limited	Full	Parent
Hero Housing Finance Limited	Full	Subsidiary

Annexure - Rating History for last 3 Years

Instrument	Type	Current		2026 (History)		2025		2024		2023		Start of 2023
		Outstanding Amount	Rating	Date	Rating	Date	Rating	Date	Rating	Date	Rating	Rating
Fund Based Facilities	LT	11160.0	Crisil AA+/Stable	27-03-26	Crisil AA+/Stable	23-09-25	Crisil AA+/Stable	30-11-24	Crisil AA+/Stable	26-12-23	Crisil AA+/Stable	Crisil AA+/Stable
			--	04-02-26	Crisil AA+/Stable	26-07-25	Crisil AA+/Stable	23-09-24	Crisil AA+/Stable	17-10-23	Crisil AA+/Stable	--
			--	23-01-26	Crisil AA+/Stable	24-04-25	Crisil AA+/Stable	26-07-24	Crisil AA+/Stable	25-06-23	Crisil AA+/Stable	--
			--	--	--	24-03-25	Crisil AA+/Stable	26-05-24	Crisil AA+/Stable	11-08-23	Crisil AA+/Stable	--
			--	--	--	27-02-25	Crisil AA+/Stable	16-05-24	Crisil AA+/Stable	03-03-23	Crisil AA+/Stable	--
			--	--	--	--	--	03-05-24	Crisil AA+/Stable	07-02-23	Crisil AA+/Stable	--
			--	--	--	--	--	14-02-24	Crisil AA+/Stable	--	--	--
			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Commercial Paper	ST	6000.0	Crisil A1+	27-03-26	Crisil A1+	23-09-25	Crisil A1+	30-11-24	Crisil A1+	26-12-23	Crisil A1+	Crisil A1+
			--	04-02-26	Crisil A1+	26-07-25	Crisil A1+	23-09-24	Crisil A1+	17-10-23	Crisil A1+	--
			--	23-01-26	Crisil A1+	24-04-25	Crisil A1+	26-07-24	Crisil A1+	25-06-23	Crisil A1+	--
			--	--	--	24-03-25	Crisil A1+	26-05-24	Crisil A1+	11-08-23	Crisil A1+	--
			--	--	--	27-02-25	Crisil A1+	16-05-24	Crisil A1+	03-03-23	Crisil A1+	--
			--	--	--	--	--	03-05-24	Crisil A1+	07-02-23	Crisil A1+	--
			--	--	--	--	--	14-02-24	Crisil A1+	--	--	--
			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

https://www.crisilratings.com/mnt/winshare/Ratings/RatingList/RatingDocs/HeroFinCorpLimited_April_20_2026_RR_382716.html

8/18

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

4/21/26, 3:42 PM

Rating Rationale

Non Convertible Debentures	LT	3385.0	Crisil AA+Stable	27-03-26	Crisil AA+Stable	23-09-25	Crisil AA+Stable	30-11-24	Crisil AA+Stable	26-12-23	Crisil AA+Stable	Crisil AA+Stable
			--	04-02-26	Crisil AA+Stable	26-07-25	Crisil AA+Stable	23-08-24	Crisil AA+Stable	17-10-23	Crisil AA+Stable	--
			--	23-01-26	Crisil AA+Stable	24-04-25	Crisil AA+Stable	26-07-24	Crisil AA+Stable	25-06-23	Crisil AA+Stable	--
			--		--	24-03-25	Crisil AA+Stable	28-05-24	Crisil AA+Stable	11-08-23	Crisil AA+Stable	--
			--		--	27-02-25	Crisil AA+Stable	16-05-24	Crisil AA+Stable	03-05-23	Crisil AA+Stable	--
			--		--		--	03-05-24	Crisil AA+Stable	07-02-23	Crisil AA+Stable	--
			--		--		--	14-02-24	Crisil AA+Stable		--	--
Perpetual Bonds	LT	680.0	Crisil AA+Stable	27-03-26	Crisil AA+Stable	23-09-25	Crisil AA+Stable	30-11-24	Crisil AA+Stable		--	--
			--	04-02-26	Crisil AA+Stable	26-07-25	Crisil AA+Stable	23-08-24	Crisil AA+Stable		--	--
			--	23-01-26	Crisil AA+Stable	24-04-25	Crisil AA+Stable	26-07-24	Crisil AA+Stable		--	--
			--		--	24-03-25	Crisil AA+Stable	28-05-24	Crisil AA+Stable		--	--
			--		--	27-02-25	Crisil AA+Stable	16-05-24	Crisil AA+Stable		--	--
			--		--		--	03-05-24	Crisil AA+Stable		--	--
Subordinated Debt	LT	2066.0	Crisil AA+Stable	27-03-26	Crisil AA+Stable	23-09-25	Crisil AA+Stable	30-11-24	Crisil AA+Stable	26-12-23	Crisil AA+Stable	Crisil AA+Stable
			--	04-02-26	Crisil AA+Stable	26-07-25	Crisil AA+Stable	23-08-24	Crisil AA+Stable	17-10-23	Crisil AA+Stable	--
			--	23-01-26	Crisil AA+Stable	24-04-25	Crisil AA+Stable	26-07-24	Crisil AA+Stable	25-06-23	Crisil AA+Stable	--
			--		--	24-03-25	Crisil AA+Stable	28-05-24	Crisil AA+Stable	11-08-23	Crisil AA+Stable	--
			--		--	27-02-25	Crisil AA+Stable	16-05-24	Crisil AA+Stable	03-05-23	Crisil AA+Stable	--
			--		--		--	03-05-24	Crisil AA+Stable	07-02-23	Crisil AA+Stable	--
			--		--		--	14-02-24	Crisil AA+Stable		--	--
Long Term Principal Protected Market Linked Debentures	LT	300.0	Crisil PPM/LD AA+Stable	27-03-26	Crisil PPM/LD AA+Stable	23-09-25	Crisil PPM/LD AA+Stable	30-11-24	Crisil PPM/LD AA+Stable	26-12-23	Crisil PPM/LD AA+Stable	Crisil PPM/LD AA+Stable
			--	04-02-26	Crisil PPM/LD AA+Stable	26-07-25	Crisil PPM/LD AA+Stable	23-08-24	Crisil PPM/LD AA+Stable	17-10-23	Crisil PPM/LD AA+Stable	--

https://www.crisilratings.com/html/share/Ratings/RatingList/RatingDocs/HerofinCorp/limited_April_20_2026_RR_382716.html

9/18

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

4/21/26, 3:42 PM

Rating Rationale

			-	23-01-26	Crisil PPMLD AA+/Stable	24-04-25	Crisil PPMLD AA+/Stable	26-07-24	Crisil PPMLD AA+/Stable	25-06-23	Crisil PPMLD AA+/Stable	-
			-		-	24-03-25	Crisil PPMLD AA+/Stable	28-05-24	Crisil PPMLD AA+/Stable	11-08-23	Crisil PPMLD AA+/Stable	-
			-		-	27-02-25	Crisil PPMLD AA+/Stable	16-05-24	Crisil PPMLD AA+/Stable	03-03-23	Crisil PPMLD AA+/Stable	-
			-		-		-	03-05-24	Crisil PPMLD AA+/Stable	07-02-23	Crisil PPMLD AA+/Stable	-
			-		-		-	14-02-24	Crisil PPMLD AA+/Stable		-	-
Cumulative Non- Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares	LT	250.0	Crisil AA+/Stable	27-03-26	Crisil AA+/Stable	23-09-25	Crisil AA+/Stable	30-11-24	Crisil AA+/Stable		-	-
			-	04-02-26	Crisil AA+/Stable	26-07-25	Crisil AA+/Stable	23-08-24	Crisil AA+/Stable		-	-
			-	23-01-26	Crisil AA+/Stable	24-04-25	Crisil AA+/Stable	26-07-24	Crisil AA+/Stable		-	-
			-		-	24-03-25	Crisil AA+/Stable		-		-	-
			-		-	27-02-25	Crisil AA+/Stable		-		-	-

All amounts are in Rs Cr.

Annexure - Details of Bank Lenders & Facilities

Facility	Amount (Rs.Crore)	Name of Lender	Rating
Cash Credit & Working Capital Demand Loan	200	MUFG Bank Limited	Crisil AA+/Stable
Cash Credit & Working Capital Demand Loan	100	Standard Chartered Bank	Crisil AA+/Stable
Cash Credit & Working Capital Demand Loan	300	Mizuho Bank Limited	Crisil AA+/Stable
Cash Credit & Working Capital Demand Loan	700	Bank of America N.A.	Crisil AA+/Stable
Cash Credit & Working Capital Demand Loan	50	Axis Bank Limited	Crisil AA+/Stable
Cash Credit & Working Capital Demand Loan	125	RBL Bank Limited	Crisil AA+/Stable
Cash Credit & Working Capital Demand Loan	80	CTBC Bank Co Limited	Crisil AA+/Stable

https://www.crisilratings.com/html/whshare/Ratings/RatingList/RatingDocs/HeroFinCorpLimited_April_20_2026_RR_382718.html

10/18

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

4/21/26, 3:42 PM

Rating Rationale

Cash Credit & Working Capital Demand Loan	150	YES Bank Limited	Crisil AA+/Stable
Cash Credit & Working Capital Demand Loan	75	DCB Bank Limited	Crisil AA+/Stable
Cash Credit & Working Capital Demand Loan	320	Citibank N. A.	Crisil AA+/Stable
Cash Credit & Working Capital Demand Loan	520	HDFC Bank Limited	Crisil AA+/Stable
Cash Credit & Working Capital Demand Loan	50	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	Crisil AA+/Stable
Cash Credit & Working Capital Demand Loan	350	BNP Paribas Bank	Crisil AA+/Stable
Proposed Long Term Bank Loan Facility ^A	634.78	Not Applicable	Crisil AA+/Stable
Term Loan	250	Union Bank of India	Crisil AA+/Stable
Term Loan	250	Union Bank of India	Crisil AA+/Stable
Term Loan	250	Union Bank of India	Crisil AA+/Stable
Term Loan	250	Union Bank of India	Crisil AA+/Stable
Term Loan	700	Indian Bank	Crisil AA+/Stable
Term Loan	75	Indian Bank	Crisil AA+/Stable
Term Loan	118.75	Punjab and Sind Bank	Crisil AA+/Stable
Term Loan	1000	Union Bank of India	Crisil AA+/Stable
Term Loan	166.25	Punjab and Sind Bank	Crisil AA+/Stable
Term Loan	869.23	ICICI Bank Limited	Crisil AA+/Stable
Term Loan	300	HDFC Bank Limited	Crisil AA+/Stable
Term Loan	75	HDFC Bank Limited	Crisil AA+/Stable
Term Loan	300	HDFC Bank Limited	Crisil AA+/Stable
Term Loan	500	HDFC Bank Limited	Crisil AA+/Stable
Term Loan	36	Central Bank of India	Crisil AA+/Stable
Term Loan	50	HDFC Bank Limited	Crisil AA+/Stable
Term Loan	160	Indian Bank	Crisil AA+/Stable
Term Loan	293.33	Bandhan Bank Limited	Crisil AA+/Stable
Term Loan	125	City Union Bank Limited	Crisil AA+/Stable
Term Loan	415	MUFG Bank Limited	Crisil AA+/Stable

https://www.crisilratings.com/html/winshare/Ratings/RatingList/RatingDocs/HeroFinCorpLimited_April_20_2026_RR_382716.html

11/18

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

4/21/26, 3:42 PM

Rating Rationale

Term Loan	630	MUFG Bank Limited	Crisil AA+/Stable
Term Loan	116.66	Standard Chartered Bank	Crisil AA+/Stable
Term Loan	75	Indian Bank	Crisil AA+/Stable
Term Loan	500	Union Bank of India	Crisil AA+/Stable

6 - Interchangeable with short term bank loan facility

Annexure: List of instruments and names of regulators of the instruments

As required by SEBI CRA Circular dated Feb 10, 2026, a list of activities or instruments falling under the purview of various FSRs, along with the names of respective FSRs, is being disclosed below:

A. Rating activities

Sr. No.	Instrument / activity Name	Regulator of the instruments
1	Listed/Proposed to be listed bonds/debentures/preference share (all securities)	SEBI
2	Unlisted/Proposed to be unlisted Bonds/Debentures/ Preference share (all securities)	NCA
3	Listed PTCs / Securitisation Notes (originated by entities regulated by RBI)*	SEBI
4	Listed PTCs / Securitisation Notes (originated by entities not regulated by RBI)*	SEBI
5	Unlisted PTCs / Securitisation Notes (originated by entities regulated by RBI)*	RBI
6	Listed Commercial Paper and NCDs with original maturity less than 1 year	RBI
7	Unlisted Commercial Paper and NCDs with original maturity less than 1 year	RBI
8	Loan Facilities (Fund/Non-Fund Based) from Bank/NBFCs/NHB/FIs ^	RBI
9	External Commercial Borrowings and other similar borrowings	RBI
10	Certificates of Deposit	RBI
11	Fixed Deposits raised by NBFC's, Banks, HFCs, Fis	RBI
12	Fixed Deposits raised by corporates other than NBFCs, Banks, HFCs, Fis	NCA
13	Inter Corporate Deposits/Loans extended by Corporates	NCA
14	Borrowing programme ~	-
15	Issuer Ratings #	-
16	Credit Ratings for Capital Protection Oriented Schemes (by Mutual Funds and AIFs)	SEBI
17	Credit quality ratings (CQRs) for Mutual Fund Schemes and Schemes of AIFs	SEBI
18	Listed Security Receipts	SEBI
19	Unlisted Security Receipts	RBI
20	Independent Credit Evaluation (ICE)	RBI
21	Expected Loss Ratings (for Loan Facilities (Fund/Non-Fund Based) from Bank/NBFCs/NHB/FIs)	RBI
22	Expected Loss Ratings (Listed/Proposed to be listed bonds/debentures/preference share (all securities))	SEBI

https://www.crisilratings.com/mnt/winshare/Ratings/RatingList/RatingDocs/HerofinCorplimited_April 20_ 2026_RR_382716.html

12/18

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

4/21/26, 3:42 PM

Rating Rationale

23	Expected Loss Ratings (Unlisted/Proposed to be unlisted Bonds/Debentures/Preference share (all securities))	MCA
24	Unlisted PTCs / Securitisation Notes (originated by entities not regulated by RBI) *	Investor-side regulator such as IRDAI, PFRDA @

* Includes securitisation transactions involving assignee payout, acquirer's payout.

- The rated instrument may involve issuance of different instruments such as debt securities (listed or otherwise), bank loans, commercial paper (listed or otherwise), etc. The regulator of the instrument may accordingly be SEBI, RBI or MCA and can only be determined upon issuance. In PRs subsequent to issuance(s), Crisil Ratings Limited shall separately capture the rated quantum details along with names of respective regulators.

^ Includes bank facilities such as liquidity facility, second loss facility that are part of securitisation transactions.

There is no instrument being rated and hence, Regulator of the Instrument is not applicable. The rating scale and definitions are being followed as stipulated in SEBI Master Circular for CRAs.

@ These ratings were assigned during regulatory regime prior to introduction of SEBI CRA Circular dated Feb 10, 2026 and the investor side regulators have accordingly been included.

Note: Kindly note that for activities or instruments falling under the purview of FSRs other than SEBI, the grievance/dispute redressal mechanisms and investor protection mechanisms provided by SEBI shall not be available.

Criteria Details

Links to related criteria
Basics of Ratings (including default recognition, assessing information adequacy)
Criteria for Finance and Securities companies (including approach for financial ratios)
Criteria for consolidation
Criteria for factoring parent, group and government linkages

Media Relations	Analytical Contacts	Customer Service Helpdesk
Ramkumar Uppara Media Relations Crisil Limited M: +91 98201 77907 B: +91 22 6137 3000 ramkumar.uppara@crsil.com	Ajit Velonia Senior Director Crisil Ratings Limited D: +91 22 6137 3090 ajit.velonia@crsil.com	Timings: 10:00 am to 7:00 pm Toll Free Number: 1800 267 3850 For a copy of Rationales / Rating Reports: CRSIL.ratinodesk@crsil.com
Kartik Behl Media Relations Crisil Limited M: +91 90043 33899 B: +91 22 6137 3000 kartik.behl@crsil.com	Subha Sri Narayanan Director Crisil Ratings Limited D: +91 22 6137 3403 subhasri.narayanan@crsil.com	
Divya Pillai Media Relations Crisil Limited M: +91 88573 53090	Rohit Arun Dhanuka Manager Crisil Ratings Limited B: +91 22 6137 3000 rohit.dhanuka@crsil.com	

https://www.crisilratings.com/rmbtw/share/Ratings/RatingList/RatingDocs/RepoFinCorp/Limited_April_20_2026_RR_382716.html

13/16

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

4/21/26, 3:42 PM		Rating Rationale
B: +91 22 6137 3000 divya.pillai1@ext-crisil.com	For Analytical queries Toll Free Number: 1800 266 6560 ratingsinvestordesk@crsil.com	

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

4/21/06, 3:42 PM

Rating Rationale

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

4/21/26, 3:42 PM

Rating Rationale

Note for Media:

This rating rationale is transmitted to you for the sole purpose of dissemination through your newspaper/magazine/agency. The rating rationale may be used by you in full or in part without changing the meaning or content thereof but with due credit to Crisil Ratings. However, Crisil Ratings alone has the sole right of distribution (whether directly or indirectly) of its rationales for consideration or otherwise through any media including websites and portals.

About Crisil Ratings Limited (A subsidiary of Crisil Limited, an S&P Global Company)

Crisil Ratings pioneered the concept of credit rating in India in 1987. With a tradition of independence, analytical rigour and innovation, we set the standards in the credit rating business. We rate the entire range of debt instruments, such as bank loans, certificates of deposit, commercial paper, non-convertible/convertible/partially convertible bonds and debentures, perpetual bonds, bank hybrid capital instruments, asset-backed and mortgage-backed securities, partial guarantees and other structured debt instruments. We have rated over 33,000 large and mid-scale corporates and financial institutions. We have also instituted several innovations in India in the rating business, including ratings for municipal bonds, partially guaranteed instruments and infrastructure investment trusts (InvITs).

Crisil Ratings Limited ('Crisil Ratings') is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Crisil Limited ('Crisil'). Crisil Ratings Limited is registered in India as a credit rating agency with the Securities and Exchange Board of India ('SEBI').

For more information, visit www.crisilratings.com

About Crisil Limited

Crisil is a leading, agile and innovative global analytics company driven by its mission of making markets function better.

It is India's foremost provider of ratings, data, research, analytics and solutions with a strong track record of growth, culture of innovation, and global footprint.

It has delivered independent opinions, actionable insights, and efficient solutions to over 100,000 customers through businesses that operate from India, the US, the UK, Argentina, Poland, China, Hong Kong and Singapore.

It is majority owned by S&P Global Inc, a leading provider of transparent and independent ratings, benchmarks, analytics and data to the capital and commodity markets worldwide.

For more information, visit www.crisil.com

Connect with us: [TWITTER](#) | [LINKEDIN](#) | [YOUTUBE](#) | [FACEBOOK](#)

CRISIL PRIVACY NOTICE

Crisil respects your privacy. We may use your contact information, such as your name, address and email id to fulfil your request and service your account and to provide you with additional information from Crisil. For further information on Crisil's privacy policy please visit www.crisil.com.

DISCLAIMER

https://www.crisilratings.com/in/share/Ratings/RatingList/RatingDocs/HerofinCorpLimited_April_20_2026_RR_382716.html

16/16

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

4/21/26, 3:42 PM

Rating Rationale

This disclaimer is part of and applies to each credit rating report and/or credit rating rationale ('report') provided by Crisil Ratings Limited ('Crisil Ratings'). For the avoidance of doubt, the term 'report' includes the information, ratings and other content forming part of the report. The report is intended for use only within the jurisdiction of India. This report does not constitute an offer of services. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, nothing in the report is to be construed as Crisil Ratings provision or intention to provide any services in jurisdictions where Crisil Ratings does not have the necessary licenses and/or registration to carry out its business activities. Access or use of this report does not create a client relationship between Crisil Ratings and the user.

The report is a statement of opinion as on the date it is expressed, and it is not intended to and does not constitute investment advice within meaning of any laws or regulations (including US laws and regulations). The report is not an offer to sell or an offer to purchase or subscribe to any investment in any securities, instruments, facilities or solicitation of any kind to enter into any deal or transaction with the entity to which the report pertains. The recipients of the report should rely on their own judgment and take their own professional advice before acting on the report in any way.

Crisil Ratings' products / activities or ratings of instruments other than 'securities that are listed or proposed to be listed' may fall under the purview of financial sector regulators (FSRs) other than SEBI. In respect of such products / activities or ratings (under the purview of other FSRs such as Reserve Bank of India (RBI), Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA), Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India (IRDAI), among others), the grievance / dispute redressal and investor protection mechanisms available under SEBI regulations shall not be applicable.

A list of products/activities or ratings of instruments falling under the purview of various FSRs along with the names of respective FSRs has been duly disclosed by Crisil Ratings on its website. A link to the same has been provided below for ready reference.

<https://www.crisilratings.com/en/home/our-business/ratings/regulatory-disclosures/list-of-activities-instruments-and-names-of-regulators.html>

Crisil Ratings and its associates do not act as a fiduciary. The report is based on the information believed to be reliable as of the date it is published. Crisil Ratings does not perform an audit or undertake due diligence or independent verification of any information it receives and/or relies on for preparation of the report. THE REPORT IS PROVIDED ON 'AS IS' BASIS. TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAWS, CRISIL RATINGS DISCLAIMS WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR OTHER WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, ACCURACY, COMPLETENESS, ERROR-FREE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, NON-INTERRUPTION, SATISFACTORY QUALITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR INTENDED USAGE. In no event shall Crisil Ratings, its associates, third-party providers, as well as their directors, officers, shareholders, employees or agents be liable to any party for any direct, indirect, incidental, exemplary, compensatory, punitive, special or consequential damages, costs, expenses, legal fees or losses (including, without limitation, lost income or lost profits and opportunity costs) in connection with any use of any part of the report even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

The report is confidential information of Crisil Ratings and Crisil Ratings reserves all rights, titles and interest in the rating report. The report shall not be altered, disseminated, distributed, redistributed, licensed, sub-licensed, sold, assigned or published any content thereof or offer access to any third party without prior written consent of Crisil Ratings.

Crisil Ratings or its associates may have other commercial transactions with the entity to which the report pertains or its associates. Ratings are subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by Crisil Ratings. Crisil Ratings may receive compensation for its ratings and certain credit-related analyses, normally from issuers or underwriters of the instruments, facilities, securities or from obligors.

Crisil Ratings has in place a ratings code of conduct and policies for managing conflict of interest. For more detail, please refer to: <https://www.crisilratings.com/en/home/our-business/ratings/regulatory-disclosures/highlighted-policies.html>. Public ratings and analysis by Crisil Ratings, as are required to be disclosed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India regulations

https://www.crisilratings.com/html/finshare/Ratings/RatingList/RatingDocs/HeroFinCorpLimited_April_20_2026_RR_382718.html

17/18

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

4/21/26, 3:42 PM

Rating Rationale

(and other applicable regulations, if any), are made available on its websites, www.crisilratings.com and <https://www.ratingsanalytica.com> (free of charge). Crisil Ratings shall not have the obligation to update the information in the Crisil Ratings report following its publication although Crisil Ratings may disseminate its opinion and/or analysis. Reports with more detail and additional information may be available for subscription at a fee. Rating criteria by Crisil Ratings are available on the Crisil Ratings website, www.crisilratings.com. For the latest rating information on any company rated by Crisil Ratings, you may contact the Crisil Ratings desk at crisilratingsdesk@crsil.com, or at (0091) 1800 267 3850.

Crisil Ratings shall have no liability, whatsoever, with respect to any copies, modifications, derivative works, compilations or extractions of any part of this [report/ work products], by any person, including by use of any generative artificial intelligence or other artificial intelligence and machine learning models, algorithms, software, or other tools. Crisil Ratings takes no responsibility for such unauthorized copies, modifications, derivative works, compilations or extractions of its [report/ work products] and shall not be held liable for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies in such copies, modifications, derivative works, compilations or extractions. Such acts will also be in breach of Crisil Ratings' intellectual property rights or contrary to the laws of India and Crisil Ratings shall have the right to take appropriate actions, including legal actions against any such breach.

Crisil Ratings uses the prefix 'PP-MLD' for the ratings of principal-protected market-linked debentures (PPMLD) with effect from November 1, 2011, to comply with the SEBI circular, "Guidelines for Issue and Listing of Structured Products/Market Linked Debentures". The revision in rating symbols for PPMLDs should not be construed as a change in the rating of the subject instrument. For details on Crisil Ratings' use of 'PP-MLD' please refer to the notes to Rating scale for Debt Instruments and Structured Finance Instruments at the following link: <https://www.crisilratings.com/en/home/our-business/ratings/credit-ratings-scale.html>

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)



March 26, 2026

Hero FinCorp Limited: [ICRA]AA+ (Stable) assigned to sub-debt; earlier ratings reaffirmed; rating withdrawn for matured instruments

Summary of rating action

Instrument*	Previous Rated Amount (Rs. crore)	Current Rated Amount (Rs. crore)	Rating Action
Non-convertible debentures	2,970.00	2,970.00	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable); reaffirmed
Subordinated debt	2,005.00	2,005.00	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable); reaffirmed
Subordinated debt	0.00	250.00	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable); assigned
Perpetual debt	660.00	660.00	[ICRA]AA (Stable); reaffirmed
Commercial paper	6,000.00	6,000.00	[ICRA]A1+; reaffirmed
Long-term short-term fund-based/Non-fund based – bank lines	4,200.00	21,800.00	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)/[ICRA]A1+; reaffirmed
Long-term fund-based term loan	16,000.00	0.00	-
Long-term fund-based cash credit	1,600.00	0.00	-
Non-convertible debentures	400.00	0.00	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable); reaffirmed and withdrawn
Subordinated debt	100.00	0.00	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable); reaffirmed and withdrawn
Total	33,935.00	33,685.00	

*Instrument details are provided in Annexure I

Rationale

To arrive at the ratings, ICRA has taken a consolidated view of the credit profiles of Hero FinCorp Limited (HFCL) and Hero Housing Finance Limited (HHFL), referred to as the Hero FinCorp Group or the Group. HHFL is a majority-owned subsidiary of HFCL and both the companies have significant operational and business synergies in addition to a shared name and management oversight.

The ratings for the Hero FinCorp Group continue to draw strength from its strong parentage, Hero MotoCorp Limited (HMCL) rated [ICRA]AAA (Stable)/[ICRA]A1+ and its promoter group, i.e., members of the Munjal family and their investment companies (collectively referred to as the Hero BML Group) holding a 78.1% equity stake in HFCL as on December 31, 2025. ICRA expects HMCL (40.4% equity stake in HFCL as on December 31, 2025) to remain the single largest shareholder in HFCL and the Hero BML Group to be willing to extend capital support to the Hero FinCorp Group, if required.

The ratings factor in the track record of adequate capitalisation profile supported by regular equity infusions (latest infusion of Rs. 310 crore in May 2025), good financial flexibility, and strong liquidity position. HFCL's capitalisation profile remains adequate with a standalone Tier I capital-to-risk weighted assets ratio (CRAR) of 13.5% and consolidated managed gearing of 5.5x¹ as on December 31, 2025. In ICRA's view, HFCL will need to raise capital over the next two years to support growth as per business plans and provide growth capital to HHFL while maintaining prudent capitalisation levels.

ICRA takes note of the risk profile of the company's exposure towards personal loans and unsecured micro, small and medium-sized enterprise (MSME) loans, which accounted for 34% of consolidated assets under management (AUM) as on December 31, 2025. The ratings factor in the moderate asset quality profile with the consolidated gross and net stage 3 ratios at 4.9%

¹ Consolidated net worth of Rs. 9,067 crore as on December 31, 2025. The consolidated net worth reported by the company (considering compulsory convertible preference shares (CCPS) as sub-debt) stood at Rs. 5,810 crore with a consolidated managed gearing of 8.5x as on December 31, 2025.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)



and 2.2%, respectively, as on December 31, 2025 (5.2% and 2.4%, respectively, as on March 31, 2025), despite write-offs of Rs. 2,242 crore (5.6% of the consolidated gross loan book on annualised basis) in 9M FY2026 (Rs. 2,283 crore and 4.2%, respectively, in FY2025).

The profitability continues to remain subdued with the Hero FinCorp Group reporting net losses (on a consolidated basis) of Rs. 232 crore in 9M FY2026 compared to profit after tax (PAT) of Rs. 110 crore in FY2025 (return on managed assets (RoMA) of 0.2%) on account of compression in the net interest margin (NIM; due to change in portfolio mix and calibrated disbursements), fair value losses on CCPS and elevated credit costs (due to high write-offs) despite stable operating expenses. Keeping control over the asset quality would be critical from a rating perspective.

The one-notch lower rating assigned to the company's perpetual debt programme compared to the [ICRA]AA+ rating for the other long-term debt programmes reflects the specific features of these instruments, wherein debt servicing is additionally linked to meeting the regulatory norms on capitalisation and reported profitability. The domestic regulatory norms for hybrid debt capital instruments include regulatory approvals from the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) for debt servicing (including principal repayments) if the company reports a loss, provided the CRAR remains above regulatory levels and is not liable to service the debt if it breaches the minimum regulatory capitalisation norms.

The Stable outlook reflects ICRA's expectation that Hero FinCorp Group will continue to benefit from the parentage and receive capital support, as and when needed, besides the group branding, and the group's distribution network and management guidance. Hence, the good financial flexibility and adequate capitalisation will be maintained and shall keep supporting the credit profile, notwithstanding the moderate asset quality and subdued profitability.

ICRA has reaffirmed and withdrawn the rating assigned to the Rs. 400-crore non-convertible debenture (NCD) programme and Rs. 100-crore sub-debt programme as no amount is outstanding against the same. The rating has been withdrawn in accordance with ICRA's policy on the withdrawal of credit ratings.

Key rating drivers and their description

Credit strengths

Strategic importance to HMCL; strong parentage supports financial flexibility – The ratings for the Hero FinCorp Group continue to draw strength from its strong parentage with the Hero BML Group holding a 78.1% equity stake in HFCL as on December 31, 2025. ICRA expects HMCL (40.4% equity stake in HFCL as on December 31, 2025) to remain the single largest shareholder in HFCL and the Hero BML Group to be willing to extend capital support to the Hero FinCorp Group, if required. HFCL is a key company for the Hero BML Group's foray into financial services and is strategically important to the Hero BML Group as it plays a vital role in HMCL's sales by financing its two-wheelers (2Ws). As on December 31, 2025, ~31% of the loan book had linkages to the Hero ecosystem mostly through its 2W finance and personal loans. In 9M FY2026, 61% of HMCL's total vehicle sales were financed (59% in FY2024), of which 25% (% of total financed) were financed by HFCL (27% in FY2024).

As a part of the Hero BML Group, HFCL and HHFL enjoy good financial flexibility and have continued to raise funds at competitive costs. HFCL's consolidated borrowing profile is diversified, with bank borrowings accounting for the majority of the funding mix at 60.4% as on December 31, 2025 (61.8% as on March 31, 2025), followed by external commercial borrowings/foreign currency loans (16.5%), debt market instruments (debentures at 10.4% and commercial paper (CP) at 4.7%), direct assignment (DA; 5.9%), National Housing Bank (NHB) refinance (1.4%) and others (0.7%). ICRA notes that the company's dependence on bank lines has increased in the incremental borrowings during the past three years as a part of its portfolio is eligible for priority sector lending.

Overall, ICRA expects HFCL and HHFL to continue to benefit from Group synergies in the form of branding, distribution network, management guidance, and capital support.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)



Adequate capitalisation profile – HFCL's capitalisation profile remains adequate with a standalone Tier I CRAR of 13.5% as on December 31, 2025 (14.2% as on March 31, 2025) and a consolidated managed gearing of 5.5x (6.0x as on March 31, 2025). The CRAR remained stable supported by pre-IPO equity infusion of Rs. 310 crore in May 2025 and Tier-II eligible subordinated debt issuances despite net losses in 9M FY2026. The capitalisation profile is supported by track record of regular equity infusions by the existing promoters/investors with the latest equity raise of Rs. 310 crore from external investors in May 2025. Prior to this, Rs. 6,080-crore equity was raised by HFCL over the past 12 years, of which Rs. 3,905 crore was infused by the promoter group. In ICRA's view, HFCL will need to raise capital over the next two years to support growth as per business plans and provide growth capital to HHFL while maintaining prudent capitalisation levels. In ICRA's opinion, prudent capitalisation is a key mitigant against the credit risks associated with the business. ICRA expects support from the promoter to be forthcoming, as and when required.

Credit challenges

Moderate asset quality – The Hero FinCorp Group's asset quality profile remains moderate with the consolidated gross and net stage 3 ratios of 4.9% and 2.2%, respectively, as on December 31, 2025 (5.2% and 2.4%, respectively, as on March 31, 2025), despite write-offs of Rs. 2,242 crore (5.6% of the consolidated gross loan book on annualised basis) in 9M FY2026 (Rs. 2,283 crore and 4.2%, respectively, in FY2025). The solvency metrics Net stage 3/Net worth stood at 12.8% as on December 31, 2025 (14.5% as on March 31, 2025). Further, the standard restructured assets stood at 0.2% as on December 31, 2025, compared to 0.2% as on March 31, 2025. ICRA takes note the risk profile of the company's exposure towards personal loans and unsecured micro, small and medium-sized enterprise (MSME) loans, which accounted for 34% of consolidated assets under management (AUM) as on December 31, 2025. The Hero FinCorp Group's ability to control fresh slippages and improve the asset quality from the current level, considering the high share of unsecured loans, would be a key monitorable. In this regard, it is noted that the overall provision cover on the consolidated loan book stood at 3.8% as on December 31, 2025 (4.1% as on March 31, 2025).

Subdued profitability – Hero FinCorp Group's profitability (consolidated basis) continues to remain subdued on account of compression in NIM, fair value losses on CCPS and elevated credit costs. The NIM compressed to 7.5% in 9M FY2026 from 8.2% due to change in portfolio mix and calibrated disbursements, while the credit costs remained elevated at 4.3% in 9M FY2026 and 4.8% in FY2025 due to high write-offs. The earnings were also impacted by the fair value losses incurred on its CCPS, while operating expenses remained stable. Overall, Hero FinCorp Group reported net loss of Rs. 232 crore in 9M FY2026 compared to PAT of Rs. 110 crore in FY2025 (RoMA of 0.2%). The ability of HFCL and HHFL to grow, while keeping good control over the asset quality, will be critical for an improvement in the profitability over the medium term.

Liquidity position: Strong

As on December 31, 2025, HFCL's ALM reflected debt maturities of Rs. 9,548 crore for the 6-month period ending June 30, 2026, against which its scheduled inflows from performing advances were Rs. 10,584 crore. Further, the company's liquidity position is strong with on-balance sheet liquidity of Rs. 3,249 crore (8% of its on-balance sheet borrowings) as on December 31, 2025. The liquidity position is further supported by the availability of unutilised working capital lines of Rs. 2,723 crore as on December 31, 2025. This provides sufficient liquidity buffer.

HFCL's standalone borrowing profile consists of bank borrowings, which accounted for the majority of the borrowing mix at 61% as on December 31, 2025 (62% as on March 31, 2025), followed by ECB/FCL (18%), debt market instruments (debentures at 10% and CP at 5%), DA (5%).

As on December 31, 2025, HHFL's standalone asset-liability maturity (ALM) profile reflected debt maturities of Rs. 644 crore over the 6-month period ending June 30, 2026 against scheduled inflows from performing advances of Rs. 641 crore. Nevertheless, on-balance sheet liquidity of Rs. 311 crore (5% of its on-balance sheet borrowings) and the availability of

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)



unutilised working capital lines of Rs. 95 crore as on December 31, 2025 further support the liquidity profile. ICRA notes that the company has been able to raise funds successfully owing to its long-standing relationships with a large network of banks, mutual funds and other financial institutions and as it is a part of the Hero Group, which provides additional comfort.

HHFL's standalone borrowing profile consists of bank lines, which accounted for the majority of the borrowing mix at 56% as on December 31, 2025, followed by debentures (12%), NHB refinance (11%), DA (11%), ECB/FCL (5%) and CP (5%).

Rating sensitivities

Positive factors – The rating could be upgraded on an improvement in the asset quality and a significant increase in the profitability on a sustained basis while maintaining prudent capitalisation.

Negative factors – The ratings could be downgraded on a deterioration in HMCL's credit profile or lower-than-expected support from the parent group. Besides, a sustained deterioration in the consolidated asset quality indicators and/or the capitalisation level, with the solvency ratio (Net stage 3/Adjusted Tier I) deteriorating beyond 25% and/or a cushion of less than 3% in the Tier I capital over the regulatory requirement, may warrant a change in the outlook or a downward revision in the ratings. The ratings could also come under pressure on a deterioration in the liquidity and/or the incremental borrowing profile of the company. A significant further weakening in the profitability from the currently modest levels will also be a credit negative.

Analytical approach

Analytical Approach	Comments
Applicable rating methodologies	ICRA's Credit Rating Methodology for Non-banking Finance Companies Policy on Withdrawal of Credit Ratings
Parent/Group support	The ratings derive significant strength from the strong parentage of HFCL and HHFL with HMCL, its individual promoters and their investment companies (collectively referred to as the Hero BML Group) holding a 78.1% equity stake in HFCL as on December 31, 2025. ICRA expects HMCL to remain the single largest shareholder in HFCL and the Hero BML Group to be willing to extend capital support to HFCL and HHFL, if needed, given the importance that the business holds for the Hero BML Group.
Consolidation/Standalone	Consolidation

About the company

HFCL is an NBFC extending retail finance for 2W sales of HMCL, bill discounting for HMCL's suppliers, loans to small and medium enterprises (SMEs), loan against property (LAP), used car financing and personal loans. Moreover, its subsidiary, HHFL, received a housing finance licence from NHB in August 2017. On a consolidated basis, HFCL's assets under management (AUM) stood at Rs. 56,054 crore as on December 31, 2025 and comprised of personal loans with a share of 26%, LAP and CF (21%), 2-wheeler finance (17%; excluding inventory funding), unsecured MSME loans (8%), corporate loans (11%), pre-owned car finance (10%), home loans (7%).

HFCL was incorporated in December 1991 as Hero Honda FinLease Limited. Following a change in the ownership of its parent, i.e., HMCL (formerly Hero Honda Motors Limited), the company was renamed as Hero FinCorp Limited in July 2011. Until April 2013, HFCL extended term loans, machinery loans, and bill discounting facilities primarily to entities in the HMCL ecosystem. It subsequently expanded its operations to entities outside the HMCL ecosystem and started extending loans for HMCL's 2Ws, used car financing, personal loans, LAP, etc.

HMCL and its promoter group (members of the Munjal family and their investment companies) together held a 78.1% equity stake in HFCL as of December 31, 2025. While 40.4% was held directly by HMCL, 37.7% was held by the Munjal family members

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)



and their investment companies including Bahadur Chand Investment Pvt. Ltd. (rated [ICRA]AA+ (Stable)). External investors such as Otter Ltd (Chrys Capital), LC Hercules (Cayman) Limited, Apis, Tiger Laser Pte. Ltd, Vattikuti Ventures LLC together held a 14.2% equity stake with the balance (7.7%) held by HMCL's dealers, employees and others. Further, external investors such as Apollo Global and JM Financial Group had invested in HFCL via compulsorily convertible preference shares (CCPS) during the capital infusion in June 2022.

On a standalone basis, HFCL reported a net loss² of Rs. 284 crore in 9M FY2026 on a managed asset base of Rs. 55,062 crore as on December 31, 2025 compared to PAT of Rs. 58 crore in FY2025 on a managed asset base of Rs. 57,317 crore as on March 31, 2025. As on December 31, 2025, the company had a net worth of Rs. 8,967 crore and capital adequacy of 16.8% (Rs. 8,597 crore and 16.9%, respectively, as on March 31, 2025). The gross and net stage 3 stood at 5.3% and 2.3%, respectively, as on December 31, 2025, compared to 5.7% and 2.5%, respectively, as on March 31, 2025.

On a consolidated basis, HFCL reported a net loss² of Rs. 232 crore in 9M FY2026 on a managed asset base of Rs. 61,895 crore as on December 31, 2025 compared to PAT of Rs. 110 crore in FY2025 on a managed asset base of Rs. 63,947 crore as on March 31, 2025. As on December 31, 2025, the company had a net worth of Rs. 9,067 crore (Rs. 8,645 crore as on March 31, 2025). The gross and net stage 3 stood at 4.9% and 2.2%, respectively, as on December 31, 2025, compared to 5.2% and 2.4%, respectively, as on March 31, 2025.

Key financial indicators

	HFCL – Standalone			HFCL – Consolidated		
	FY2024	FY2025	9M FY2026	FY2024	FY2025	9M FY2026
	Audited	Audited	Unaudited	Audited	Audited	Unaudited
Total income	7,458	8,843	6,224	8,021	9,601	6,851
PAT	602	58	(284)	637	110	(232)
Total managed assets	50,124	57,317	55,062	55,144	63,947	61,895
Return on managed assets	1.3%	0.1%	-0.7%	1.3%	0.2%	-0.5%
Managed gearing (times)	4.7	5.3	4.8	5.3	6.0	5.5
Gross stage 3	4.4%	5.7%	5.3%	4.1%	5.2%	4.9%
CRAR	16.3%	16.9%	16.8%	NA	NA	NA

Source: HFCL, ICRA Research; Amount in Rs. crore; All figures and ratios as per ICRA's calculations/definitions/nomenclature

Status of non-cooperation with previous CRA: Not applicable

Any other information:

A Member of the board of directors of ICRA Limited is also an Independent Director on the board of HFCL. This Director was not involved in any of the discussions and processes related to the rating of the instrument(s) mentioned herein.

² The reported PAT was lower by Rs. 433 crore in 9M FY2026 (Rs. 333 crore in FY2025) due to a non-cash non-payable accounting entry regarding CCPS valuation

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)



Rating history for past three years

Current rating (FY2026)				Chronology of rating history for the past 3 years					
Instrument	Type	Amount rated (Rs crore)	Mar 26, 2026	FY2025		FY2024		FY2023	
				Date	Rating	Date	Rating	Date	Rating
Fund-based-Cash credit	Long Term	0.00	-	May 08, 2024	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	Sep 15, 2023	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	Jun 30, 2022	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
				May 31, 2024	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	Dec 27, 2023	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	Sep 16, 2022	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
				Dec 20, 2024	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	-	-	-	-
				Mar 27, 2025	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	-	-	-	-
Fund-based/ Non-fund based- Others	Long Tem/ Short Term	21,800.00	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)/ [ICRA]A1+	May 08, 2024	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)/ [ICRA]A1+	Sep 15, 2023	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)/ [ICRA]A1+	Jun 30, 2022	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)/ [ICRA]A1+
				May 31, 2024	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)/ [ICRA]A1+	Dec 27, 2023	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)/ [ICRA]A1+	Sep 16, 2022	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)/ [ICRA]A1+
				Dec 20, 2024	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)/ [ICRA]A1+	-	-	-	-
				Mar 27, 2025	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)/ [ICRA]A1+	-	-	-	-
Fund-based-Term loan	Long Term	0.00	-	May 08, 2024	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	Sep 15, 2023	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	Jun 30, 2022	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
				May 31, 2024	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	Dec 27, 2023	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	Sep 16, 2022	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
				Dec 20, 2024	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	-	-	-	-
				Mar 27, 2025	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	-	-	-	-
Commercial Paper	Short Term	6,000.00	[ICRA]A1+	May 08, 2024	[ICRA]A1+	Sep 15, 2023	[ICRA]A1+	Jun 30, 2022	[ICRA]A1+
				May 31, 2024	[ICRA]A1+	Dec 27, 2023	[ICRA]A1+	Sep 16, 2022	[ICRA]A1+
				Dec 20, 2024	[ICRA]A1+	-	-	-	-
				Mar 27, 2025	[ICRA]A1+	-	-	-	-
Non-convertible debentures	Long Term	2,970.00	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	May 08, 2024	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	Sep 15, 2023	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	Jun 30, 2022	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
				May 31, 2024	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	Dec 27, 2023	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	Sep 16, 2022	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
				Dec 20, 2024	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	-	-	Sep 16, 2022	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
				Mar 27, 2025	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	-	-	-	-
Perpetual Debt	Long Term	660.00	[ICRA]AA (Stable)	May 08, 2024	[ICRA]AA (Stable)	-	-	-	-
				May 31, 2024	[ICRA]AA (Stable)	-	-	-	-
				May 31, 2024	[ICRA]AA (Stable)	-	-	-	-

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)



				Dec 20, 2024	[ICRA]AA (Stable)	-	-	-	-
				Dec 20, 2024	[ICRA]AA (Stable)	-	-	-	-
				Mar 27, 2025	[ICRA]AA (Stable)	-	-	-	-
				Mar 27, 2025	[ICRA]AA (Stable)	-	-	-	-
Subordinated debt	Long Term	2,005.00	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	May 08, 2024	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	Sep 15, 2023	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	Jun 30, 2022	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
				May 31, 2024	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	Dec 27, 2023	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	Sep 16, 2022	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
				Dec 20, 2024	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	Dec 27, 2023	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	Sep 16, 2022	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
				Dec 20, 2024	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	-	-	-	-
				Mar 27, 2025	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	-	-	-	-
				Mar 27, 2025	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	-	-	-	-
Subordinated debt	Long Term	250.00	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source: ICRA Research

Complexity level of the rated instruments

Instrument	Complexity Indicator
Commercial paper	Simple
Subordinated debt	Simple
Perpetual debt	Complex
Non-convertible debentures	Simple
Long-term fund-based term loan	Simple
Long-term fund-based cash credit	Simple
Long-term short-term fund based/Non-fund based – Others	Simple

The Complexity Indicator refers to the ease with which the returns associated with the rated instrument could be estimated. It does not indicate the risk related to the timely payments on the instrument, which is rather indicated by the instrument's credit rating. It also does not indicate the complexity associated with analysing an entity's financial, business, industry risks or complexity related to the structural, transactional or legal aspects. Details on the complexity levels of the instruments are available on ICRA's website: [Click Here](#)

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)



Annexure I: Instrument details^A

ISIN	Instrument Name	Date of Issuance/ Sanction	Coupon Rate	Maturity Date	Amount Rated (Rs. crore)	Current Rating and Outlook
INE957N14JL7	Commercial paper	Mar-12-2025	8.1500%	Mar-12-2026	200.0	[ICRA]A1+
INE957N14JO1	Commercial paper	Mar-25-2025	8.1500%	Mar-18-2026	50.0	[ICRA]A1+
INE957N14JM5	Commercial paper	Mar-19-2025	8.1500%	Mar-19-2026	250.0	[ICRA]A1+
INE957N14JS2	Commercial paper	Feb-12-2026	7.8002%	May-14-2026	225.0	[ICRA]A1+
INE957N14JT0	Commercial paper	Feb-13-2026	7.8002%	May-15-2026	100.0	[ICRA]A1+
INE957N14JU8	Commercial paper	Feb-16-2026	7.7501%	May-18-2026	300.0	[ICRA]A1+
INE957N14JV6	Commercial paper	Feb-24-2026	7.7499%	May-25-2026	300.0	[ICRA]A1+
INE957N14JW4	Commercial paper	Feb-24-2026	7.7501%	May-26-2026	300.0	[ICRA]A1+
INE957N14JP8	Commercial paper	Jun-04-2025	7.1000%	Jun-04-2026	60.0	[ICRA]A1+
INE957N14JQ6	Commercial paper	Nov-21-2025	7.1500%	Nov-20-2026	40.0	[ICRA]A1+
INE957N14JR4	Commercial paper	Feb-04-2026	7.8800%	Feb-04-2027	250.0	[ICRA]A1+
NA	Commercial paper*	NA	NA	NA	3,925.0	[ICRA]A1+
INE957N08029	Sub-debt	Aug-03-2016	8.9800%	Aug-03-2026	100.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N08037	Sub-debt	Jun-20-2017	8.5200%	Jun-18-2027	100.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N08045	Sub-debt	Dec-06-2018	9.8100%	Nov-24-2028	125.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N08052	Sub-debt	Feb-05-2020	8.8500%	Feb-05-2030	100.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N08060	Sub-debt	Mar-04-2020	8.4900%	Mar-04-2030	25.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N08151	Sub-debt	Sep-27-2024	9.2000%	May-27-2030	200.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N08078	Sub-debt	Dec-11-2020	7.6500%	Dec-11-2030	45.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N08086	Sub-debt	Jul-18-2022	8.6500%	Jul-16-2032	100.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N08094	Sub-debt	Oct-21-2022	8.6500%	Oct-21-2032	55.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N08102	Sub-debt	Dec-01-2022	8.6500%	Dec-01-2032	100.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N08110	Sub-debt	Jan-05-2024	9.0000%	Jan-05-2034	55.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N08185	Sub-debt	Dec-31-2024	9.3000%	Dec-31-2034	50.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N08193	Sub-debt	Jun-02-2025	9.1000%	Jun-04-2035	150.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N08193 (re-issue)	Sub-debt	Aug-22-2025	9.1000%	Jun-04-2035	100.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N08201	Sub-debt	Nov-20-2025	9.1000%	Jan-18-2036	250.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
NA	Sub-debt*	NA	NA	NA	700.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N08128	Perpetual debt	May-17-2024	9.5000%	Perpetual	150.0	[ICRA]AA (Stable)
INE957N08136	Perpetual debt	Jun-04-2024	9.6000%	Perpetual	75.0	[ICRA]AA (Stable)
INE957N08144	Perpetual debt	Aug-28-2024	9.5000%	Perpetual	25.0	[ICRA]AA (Stable)
INE957N08144 (Re-issue)	Perpetual debt	Sep-06-2024	9.5000%	Perpetual	60.0	[ICRA]AA (Stable)
INE957N08169	Perpetual debt	Oct-15-2024	9.5000%	Perpetual	55.0	[ICRA]AA (Stable)
INE957N08177	Perpetual debt	Nov-25-2024	9.5000%	Perpetual	50.0	[ICRA]AA (Stable)
INE957N08177 (Re-issue)	Perpetual debt	Feb-12-2025	9.5000%	Perpetual	120.0	[ICRA]AA (Stable)
NA	Perpetual debt*	NA	NA	NA	125.0	[ICRA]AA (Stable)
INE957N07757	NCD	May-12-2023	8.3500%	May-12-2026	50.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N07807	NCD	Dec-31-2024	8.7000%	Dec-31-2026	310.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N07823	NCD	Jun-02-2025	8.4200%	Jun-02-2027	150.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N07856	NCD	Dec-04-2025	7.8000%	Jun-02-2027	250.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N07849	NCD	Aug-06-2025	7.9900%	Aug-06-2027	240.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N07815	NCD	Dec-31-2024	8.7000%	Dec-31-2027	65.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N07773	NCD	Feb-02-2024	8.6000%	Feb-02-2029	25.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
INE957N07591	NCD	May-07-2021	7.3500%	May-07-2031	25.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
NA	NCD*	NA	NA	NA	1,855.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)
NA	Long-term/Short-term fund-based/Non-fund based – bank lines	NA	NA	NA	18,457.59	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)/ [ICRA]A1+

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)



ISIN	Instrument Name	Date of Issuance/ Sanction	Coupon Rate	Maturity Date	Amount Rated (Rs. crore)	Current Rating and Outlook
NA	Long-term/Short-term fund-based/Non-fund based – bank lines*	NA	NA	NA	3,342.41	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable)/ [ICRA]A1+
INE957N08011	Sub-debt	Sep-15-2015	9.35%	Sep-15-2025	100.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable); withdrawn
INE957N07682	NCD	Jul-29-2022	7.99%	Jul-29-2025	400.0	[ICRA]AA+ (Stable); withdrawn

Source: ICRA Research; * Yet to be placed/Proposed; ^ As on February 28, 2026

[Please click here to view details of lender-wise facilities rated by ICRA](#)

Annexure II: List of entities considered for consolidated analysis

Company Name	Ownership	Consolidation Approach
Hero FinCorp Limited (HFCL)	Rated Entity	Full Consolidation
Hero Housing Finance Limited (HHFL)	Subsidiary	Full Consolidation

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)



ANALYST CONTACTS

Karthik Srinivasan
+91 22 6114 3444
karthiks@icraindia.com

A M Karthik
+91 44 4596 4308
a.karthik@icraindia.com

Sandeep Sharma
+91 22 6114 3419
sandeep.sharma@icraindia.com

Rajat Kher
+91 124 4545 833
rajat.kher@icraindia.com

Mishi Yadav
+91 124 4545 311
mishi.yadav@icraindia.com

RELATIONSHIP CONTACT

L. Shivakumar
+91 22 6114 3406
shivakumar@icraindia.com

MEDIA AND PUBLIC RELATIONS CONTACT

Ms. Naznin Prodhani
Tel: +91 124 4545 860
communications@icraindia.com

HELPLINE FOR BUSINESS QUERIES

+91-9354738909 (open Monday to Friday, from 9:30 am to 6 pm)
info@icraindia.com

ABOUT ICRA LIMITED

ICRA Limited was set up in 1991 by leading financial/investment institutions, commercial banks and financial services companies as an independent and professional investment Information and Credit Rating Agency.

Today, ICRA and its subsidiaries together form the ICRA Group of Companies (Group ICRA). ICRA is a Public Limited Company, with its shares listed on the Bombay Stock Exchange and the National Stock Exchange. The International Credit Rating Agency Moody's Investors Service is ICRA's largest shareholder.

For more information, visit www.icra.in

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)



ICRA Limited



Registered Office

B-710, Statesman House, 148 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi-110001
Tel: +91 11 23357940-45



Branches



© Copyright, 2026 ICRA Limited. All Rights Reserved.

Contents may be used freely with due acknowledgement to ICRA.

ICRA ratings should not be treated as recommendation to buy, sell or hold the rated debt instruments. ICRA ratings are subject to a process of surveillance, which may lead to revision in ratings. An ICRA rating is a symbolic indicator of ICRA's current opinion on the relative capability of the issuer concerned to timely service debts and obligations, with reference to the instrument rated. Please visit our website www.icra.in or contact any ICRA office for the latest information on ICRA ratings outstanding. All information contained herein has been obtained by ICRA from sources believed by it to be accurate and reliable, including the rated issuer. ICRA however has not conducted any audit of the rated issuer or of the information provided by it. While reasonable care has been taken to ensure that the information herein is true, such information is provided 'as is' without any warranty of any kind, and ICRA in particular, makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, as to the accuracy, timeliness or completeness of any such information. Also, ICRA or any of its group companies may have provided services other than rating to the issuer rated. All information contained herein must be construed solely as statements of opinion, and ICRA shall not be liable for any losses incurred by users from any use of this publication or its contents.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

ANNEXURE II: CONSENT LETTER AND ENGAGEMENT LETTER FROM THE DEBENTURE TRUSTEE

VISTRA

Ref. No: 3423/DT/ERP/2024-25

Date: 12th July 2024

Hero Fincorp Limited
9 Basant Lok, Vasant Vihar,
New Delhi - 110057

Sub: Consent to act as Debenture Trustee for the proposed to issue Senior / Unsubordinated / Subordinated, Secured / Unsecured, Perpetual or Not, Rated, Listed, Principal Protected or not, Market Linked or not, Green Debt Securities or not, Non-Convertible Securities amounting upto ₹2000 Crore (Rupees Two Thousand crore only) by way of private placement by Hero Fincorp Limited (Company).

Dear Sir,

This is with reference to our discussion regarding appointment of Vistra ITCL India Limited for proposed to issue Senior / Unsubordinated / Subordinated, Secured / Unsecured, Perpetual or Not, Rated, Listed, Principal Protected or not, Market Linked or not, Green Debt Securities or not, Non-Convertible Securities amounting upto ₹2000.00 Crore (Rupees One Thousand crore only) by way of private placement by Hero Fincorp Limited (Company). In this regard, we do hereby give our consent to act as the Debenture Trustee subject to the Company agreeing to the following conditions.

1. The Company agrees to create charge on security and undertakes to execute necessary documents, as defined under the **Debenture Trustee Agreement dated 12th July 2024** for the above referred issue.
2. The Company shall pay Debenture Trustee so long as they hold the office of the Debenture Trustee, remuneration as stated in appointment letter for the services as Debenture Trustee in addition to all legal, travelling and other costs, charges and expenses which the Debenture Trustee or their officers, employees or agents may incur in relation to execution of the Debenture Trust Deed and all other documents affecting the Security till the monies in respect of the Debentures have been fully paid-off and the requisite formalities for satisfaction of charge in all respects, have been complied with.
3. The Company shall comply with the provisions of SEBI (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993, SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008, SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Companies Act, 2013 Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations 2021 and other applicable provisions as amended from time to time and agrees to furnish to Trustee such information in terms of the same on regular basis

Sincerely,

For Vistra ITCL (India) Limited



Authorized Signatory
Name: Nazer Kondkari
Designation: Manager - DT



Registered office:
The ICRA Financial Centre,
Flat No. C-22, G Block, 6th floor,
Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (East)
Mumbai 400051, India

Corporate office:
The Globe, 4th floor, 602,
A Wing tower, Pata Road,
Mumbai Industrial Estate, Andheri
Andheri (East) Mumbai 400059

tel: +91 22 3850 0078
fax: +91 22 3850 0025
Email: info@vistra.com
www.vistra.com

Vistra ITCL (India) Limited
Corporate Identity Number U70100DL2015PTC031117

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

ANNEXURE III: APPLICATION FORM



HERO FINCORP LIMITED

A public limited company incorporated and validly existing under the Companies Act 1956 and validly existing under the Companies Act, 2013.

Date of Incorporation: 16th December 1991

Registered Office: 34, Community Centre, Basant Lok, Vasant Vihar, New Delhi - 110057, India.

Corporate Office: 9 Community Centre, Basant Lok, Vasant Vihar, New Delhi - 110057, India.

Telephone No.: 011-49487150

Website: www.herofincorp.com

DEBENTURE SERIES APPLICATION FORM SERIAL NO.

ISSUE OF UP TO 20,000 RATED, LISTED, SECURED, TRANSFERABLE, REDEEMABLE, NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES, ZERO COUPON (PAR PREMIUM), EACH HAVING A FACE VALUE OF INR 1,00,000/- (INDIAN RUPEES ONE LACS ONLY) FOR CASH, AT PAR, HAVING BASE ISSUE SIZE OF INR 50 CRORE WITH A GREEN SHOE OF INR 150 CRORE AGGREGATING UP TO INR 200 CRORE (INDIAN RUPEES TWO HUNDRED CRORE ONLY) IN A DEMATERIALIZED FORM ON A PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS (THE "ISSUE") (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "DEBENTURES") BY HERO FINCORP LIMITED (THE "COMPANY") OR ("ISSUER")

THIS KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT DATED 14TH MAY 2026 ("GID").

Dear Sir / Madam,

I AM/ WE ARE () COMPANY () OTHERS () SPECIFY _____

We have read and understood the terms and conditions of the Key Information Document dated 24th Jun 2026 for the issue of Debentures on a private placement basis including the Risk Factors described in the Key Information Document ("Key Information Document") issued by the Issuer and have considered these in making our decision to apply. We bind ourselves to these terms and conditions and wish to apply for allotment of these Debentures. We request you to please place our name(s) on the Register of Debenture Holders, on allotment of the Debentures to us.

I/ We bind myself/ourselves to the terms and conditions as contained in the Key Information Document. I/we note that the Company is entitled in its absolute discretion, to accept or reject this application in whole, or in part, without assigning any reason whatsoever.

(PLEASE READ THE INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY BEFORE FILLING THIS FORM)

All capitalised terms used in this Application Form which are not defined shall have the meaning attributed to them in the Key Information Document.

DEBENTURE SERIES APPLIED FOR: _____ **Option -** _____ **(if any)**

Number of Debentures: _____ In words: _____-only

Amount INR _____/-In words Indian Rupees : _____ Only

DETAILS OF PAYMENT:

Cheque / Demand Draft / RTGS

No. _____ Drawn on _____

Dated _____

Total Amount Enclosed
(In Figures) INR /- (In words) Only

APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (CAPITALS)	SPECIMEN SIGNATURE
--	---------------------------

[illegible]

ADDRESS																																			
STREET																																			
CITY																																			
P	I	N						P	H	O	N	E									F	A	X												

APPLICANT'S PAN/GIR NO. IT CIRCLE/WARD/DISTRICT

Name of the Authorised Signatory(ies)	Designation	Signature

We the undersigned, are agreeable to holding the Debentures of the Company in dematerialised form. Details of my/our Beneficial Owner Account are given below:

DEPOSITORY	NSDL/CDSL
DEPOSITORY PARTICIPANT NAME	
DP-ID	
BENEFICIARY ACCOUNT NUMBER	
NAME OF THE APPLICANT(S)	

Applicant Bank Account:	
(Settlement by way of Cheque / Demand Draft / Pay Order / Direct Credit / ECS / NEFT/RTGS/other	

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

permitted mechanisms)	

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
DATE OF RECEIPT _____	DATE OF CLEARANCE _____

(Note: Cheque and Drafts are subject to realisation)

We understand and confirm that the information provided in the Key Information Document is provided by the Issuer and the same has not been verified by any legal advisors to the Issuer, and other intermediaries and their agents and advisors associated with this Issue. We confirm that we have for the purpose of investing in these Debentures carried out our own due diligence and made our own decisions with respect to investment in these Debentures and have not relied on any representations made by anyone other than the Issuer, if any.

We understand that: i) in case of allotment of Debentures to us, our Beneficiary Account as mentioned above would get credited to the extent of allotted Debentures, ii) we must ensure that the sequence of names as mentioned in the Application Form matches the sequence of name held with our Depository Participant, iii) if the names of the Applicant in this application are not identical and also not in the same order as the Beneficiary Account details with the above mentioned Depository Participant or if the Debentures cannot be credited to our Beneficiary Account for any reason whatsoever, the Company shall be entitled at its sole discretion to reject the application or issue the Debentures in physical form.

Applicant's Signature

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
DATE OF RECEIPT _____	DATE OF CLEARANCE _____

(Note : Cheque and Drafts are subject to realisation)

------(TEAR HERE)-----

ACKNOWLEDGMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by Applicant) SERIAL NO.									
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Received from _____

Address _____	
Cheque/Draft/UTR # _____ Drawn on _____ for	
INR _____ on account of application of _____ Debenture	

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Application form must be completed in full, IN ENGLISH.
2. Signatures must be made in English or in any of the Indian languages. Thumb Impressions must be attested by an authorized official of the Bank or by a Magistrate/Notary Public under his/her official seal.
3. Application form, duly completed in all respects, must be submitted with the respective Collecting Bankers. The payment is required to be made to the following account, in accordance with the terms of the EBP Guidelines: As specified in the relevant Key Information Document

The Company undertakes that the application money deposited in the above-mentioned bank account shall not be utilized for any purpose other than:

- a) for adjustment against allotment of securities; or
 - b) for the repayment of monies where the company is unable to allot securities.
4. Receipt of applicants will be acknowledged by the Company in the "Acknowledgement Slip" appearing below the application form. No separate receipt will be issued.
 5. All applicants should mention their Permanent Account No. or their GIR No. allotted under Income Tax Act, 1961 and the Income Tax Circle/Ward/District. In case where neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, the fact of non-allotment should be mentioned in the application form in the space provided. Income Tax as applicable will be deducted at source at the time of payment of interest including interest payable on application money.
 6. The application would be accepted as per the terms of the manner outlined in the transaction documents for the private placement.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

ANNEXURE IV: TERM SHEET AND ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS

TERM SHEET

Security Name	Hero FinCorp Limited Listed Rated NCD Redeemable Secured Zero Coupon (Par Premium) Non-Convertible Debentures Series No. HFCL/NCD/79
Issuer	Hero FinCorp Limited
Type of Instrument	Listed, Rated, Secured Zero Coupon (Par Premium), Redeemable, Non-Convertible Debentures (NCD)
Nature of Instrument	Secured Zero Coupon (Par Premium) NCD
Seniority	Secured
Mode of Issue	Private Placement
Details of Anchor (if any)	None
Eligible Investors	All such investors which are registered as 'Qualified Institutional Buyers' (QIBs) with the stock exchanges are allowed to participate in this issue as per Chapter XIII of the SEBI Master circular dated 22nd May, 2024. Issuer has not taken any approvals under any Statute, Regulations, Guidelines and/ or FEMA. Investor are requested to check their eligibility to invest in the instrument as per rules, regulations, guidelines, statute or any government order applicable to them. The Issuer has not checked the eligibility for any class of investor.
Listing	The Debentures to be issued under the Offer Document will be applied to get listed on the WDM segment of NSE within 3 trading days from the issue closing date.
Rating	AA+/Stable by CRISIL & ICRA. This rating indicates [high degree of safety regarding timely payment of financial obligations]
Face Value	₹1,00,000 (Rupees One Lakh)
Issue Size	₹50 Crore with an option to retain additional ₹150 Crore to be issued
Minimum Subscription (Minimum Bid Lot)	100 NCD (₹1 Crore) and Multiples of 1 NCD (₹ 1 Lakh) thereafter
Option to retain oversubscription	Option to retain additional ₹150 Crore over and above the Base Issue Size
Objects of the Issue	The proceeds of the issuance of Debentures will be utilized for general business purpose including for various financing activities, to repay the existing loans, investment for liquidity & statutory requirements, capital expenditure and working capital needs, in line with the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations 2021 and any other applicable rules and regulations and to augment long term resources of the Company.
Utilisation of the Proceeds	The proceeds will be utilized in-line with the objects of the issue. Up to 100% funds will be utilized within the categories mentioned in the objects of the issue.
XIRR	8.55%
Step Up/ Step Down Coupon	Nil
Coupon Payment Frequency	Not Applicable
Coupon Type	Zero Coupon
Coupon Reset Process (including rates,	Not Applicable

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

spread, effective date, interest rate cap and floor	
Day Count Basis	Actual / Actual Interest shall be computed on an “actual/actual basis”. Where the interest period includes February 29, interest shall be computed on 366 days-a-year basis
Interest on Application Money	Interest on application money will be paid to investors at coupon rate, from and including the date of realization of Cheque(s)/RTGS up to but excluding the Deemed Date of Allotment. The same to be paid within 7 days from the Deemed Date of Allotment.
Default Interest Rate	2% p.a. over the coupon rate will be payable by the Company for the defaulting period, for any default of its obligations under the terms and conditions of the Disclosure Document and/or the Debenture Trust Deed except for the following: i. Default in Payment: In case of default in payment of Interest and/or principal redemption on the due dates, additional interest of at-least @ 2% p.a. over the coupon rate shall be payable by the Company for the defaulting period. ii. Delay in Listing: Pursuant to SEBI Master Circular SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHSPoD/P/CIR/ 2025/0000000137 dated October 15, 2025 (as revised/ modified/ altered/ superseded by any applicable SEBI Regulations issued from time to time), in case of delay in listing of the debt securities beyond 3 trading days from the issue closing date, the Company shall pay penal interest of 1% p.a. over the coupon rate for the period of delay to the investor (i.e. from date of allotment to the date of listing) and utilise the issue proceeds of the subsequent two privately placed issuances of securities only after receiving final listing approval from Stock Exchange. iii. Delay in execution of Debenture Trust Deed (“DTD”) & other documents including security documents (if any), wherever applicable, within the stipulated timelines as per the NCS regulation and the DTD Master circular i.e Prior to listing application: In case of delay in execution of DTD, as applicable, within the stipulated timelines, additional interest of at-least @ 2% p.a. over the coupon rate shall be payable by the Company for the defaulting period.
Tenor in Years / Days	2 years
Redemption Date	Friday, 30-June-2028
Redemption Amount (per Debenture) (including Coupon if any, compounded annually and payable upon maturity)	₹1,17,857.60 (Rupees One Lakh Seventeen Thousand Eight Hundred and Fifty-Seven, Sixty paise) i.e. Par Premium (per Debenture)

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

Redemption Premium/ Discount per Debenture	₹17,857.60 (Rupees Seventeen Thousand Eight Hundred and Fifty-Seven, Sixty paise) (per Debenture)
Issue Price (per Debenture)	₹ 1,00,000 (Rupees One Lakhs) i.e. at par (In case the Coupon is specified by Issuer and Manner of Allotment is specified as Multiple Yield, then the Issue Price (per Hundred per Debenture) will be different for each Investor/ Allottee as per the Price (per Hundred per Debenture) specified on the Electronic Bidding Platform by each such successful Investor/ Allottee and accepted by the Issuer, in line with the prevailing SEBI guidelines in this regard)
Premium/Discount at which security is issued and the effective yield as a result of such discount	Par Premium issued at par, with XIRR: 8.55%
Justification of Issue Price	Not Applicable
Put Option Date	Not Applicable
Put Option Price	Not Applicable
Call Option Date	Not Applicable
Call Option Price	Not Applicable
Put Notification Time (Timelines by which the investor need to intimate Issuer before exercising the put)	Not Applicable
Conditions for exercising the Call Option / Put Option	Not Applicable
Call Notification Time (Timelines by which the issuer need to intimate investor before exercising the call)	Not Applicable
Minimum Application & in multiples thereafter (Minimum Bid Lot)	100 NCD (₹1 Crore) and Multiples of 1 NCD (₹ 1 Lakh) thereafter
Tentative issue Timing: 1. Issue / bid Opening Date 2. Issue / bid Closing Date 3. Pay – in – Date 4. Deemed Date of Allotment	 1. Monday, 29 th June 2026 2. Monday, 29 th June 2026 3. Tuesday, 30 th June 2026 4. Tuesday, 30 th June 2026
Settlement Mode of the Instrument	Payment of interest/principal/redemption premium will be made by way of RTGS/ NEFT/ Funds Transfer or any other permissible electronic mode.
Interest Rate Parameter (Issue Parameter)	Zero Coupon
Manner of Bidding Parameters	Price based bidding (also refer cash flow)
Manner of Allotment	Uniform Yield
Manner of Settlement	Through Clearing Corporation
Settlement Cycle	T+1 (T is Bid Closing Date)
Mode/ Type of bidding	Open Bidding
Issuance mode of the Debentures	Dematerialized Mode
Trading Mode of the Debentures	Dematerialized Mode
Depository	NSDL & CDSL
Disclosure of Interest/Dividend / redemption dates	Please refer Cashflow beneath
Record Date	15 Calendar Days prior to each Coupon Date/Redemption Date or Call/Put Option Date (if any)
All covenants of the issue (including side letters, accelerated payment clause, etc.)	None
Description regarding Security (where applicable) including type of security	Security:

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

(movable/immovable/tangible etc.), type of charge (pledge/ hypothecation/ mortgage etc.), date of creation of security/ likely date of creation of security, minimum security cover, revaluation, replacement of security, interest to the debenture holder over and above the coupon rate as specified in the Trust Deed and disclosed in the Offer Document/ Information Memorandum.	The Debentures are proposed to be secured by first pari-passu charge on standard business receivables (day past due below 90 days) of Company to the extent of 1.00 time of issue size at all times until maturity (except, receivables, if any, given on exclusive charge to any lenders), (Hereinafter called as "Primary Security"). Further, the Debentures will also be proposed to be secured by additional interim security in the form of current assets which may include cash & cash equivalent, including current investments of the Company in the form of Fixed Deposit or Mutual Funds or any short-term treasury investments ("Interim Security"). It is hereby clarified that this Interim Security will be maintained by the Company only till the period the Receivables are not 100% as the Primary Security and not at all times until maturity. The Interim Security will be only for the interim period of the issue size." In the event the Company seeks release of Interim Security, the Debenture Trustee shall intimate for such release to the debenture holders and issue the No-objection certificate, on non-receipt of any objection from the majority debenture holder for release of such Interim Security, after the expiry of the 3 days (including non-business days) from the date of intimation. The Company shall provide a security cover certificate (prior to such release of such Interim Security), providing details of the receivables to the extent of 1x cover for securing the Debentures. At any time if the security cover falls below 1x cover, the Company shall immediately and no later than 7 working days create such Interim Security for maintaining the due security cover. The security will be created within the prescribed time limit. Type of security: Movable Type of Charge: Pari-passu charge. Initiating the Process of Security Registration: Within 30 days from the date of Deed of Hypothecation (filing with ROC, CERSAI, NESL and other requirements as per Applicable Law) Minimum Security Cover: 1.00 time. Revaluation: Not applicable Replacement of Security: (i) Business receivable having DPD greater than 90 days shall be replaced upfront. (ii) At any time if the security cover falls below 1x cover, the Company shall immediately and no later than 7 working days create such Interim Security for maintaining the due security cover. Interest to the debenture holder over and above the coupon rate as specified in the Trust Deed and disclosed in the GID/ KID: Please refer default interest rate clause as referred in the term sheet.
--	---

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

	Notwithstanding anything contained herein, Debt securities shall be considered as secured only if the charged asset is registered with Sub-registrar and Registrar of Companies or CERSAI or Depository etc., as applicable, or is independently verifiable by the Debenture Trustee within 30 days from the date of Security Creation.
Business Day Convention	Means (a) in relation to announcement of bid or issue period, a day, other than Saturdays, Sundays, and public holidays, on which commercial banks in Mumbai and New Delhi are open for business; (b) in relation to time period between the Issue closing date and the listing of the Debentures on [BSE/NSE], a day on which [BSE/NSE] is open for trading, other than Saturdays, Sundays, and bank holidays, as specified by SEBI; and (c) in respect of all other matters, a day (other than Sunday or a bank holiday) on which banks and stock exchanges are open for general business in Mumbai and New Delhi. Additionally, the day on which payment of interest/redemption with respect to debt securities falls due, it has been decided that interest/redemption payments shall be made only on the days when the money market is functioning in Mumbai and New Delhi, India. "Business Days" shall be construed accordingly.
Record Date	15 Calendar Days prior to each Coupon Date/Redemption Date or Call/Put Option Date (if any)
Transaction Documents	(g) Disclosure Document / Key Information Document (h) Debenture Trust Deed (i) Deed of Hypothecation (wherever applicable) (j) Other Documents as per extant and applicable Regulations and Laws
Conditions Precedent to Disbursement	NIL
Conditions Subsequent to Disbursement	NIL
Early redemption option with debenture holders	As set out in the Transaction Documents
Events of Default (including manner of voting /conditions of joining Inter Creditor Agreement)	As set out in the Transaction Documents
Creation of recovery expense fund	A Bank Guarantee has been created in favor of "NSE" to comply with SEBI Circular HO/17/11/12(3)2025-DDHS-POD1/I/145/2025 dated November 25, 2025 and any amendments there to from time to time.
Conditions for breach of covenants (as specified in Debenture Trust Deed)	As per Disclosure Documents / DTD and applicable Regulations.
Provisions related to Cross Default	N.A.
Debenture Trustee	Vistra ITCL (India) Limited
Right to Re-purchase Debentures	The Company will have power, exercisable at its sole and absolute discretion from time to time, to re-purchase a part or all of its Debentures from the secondary markets at Fair Market Value or otherwise, at any time prior to the Redemption Date, subject to

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

	applicable law and in accordance with the applicable guidelines/regulations. The repurchase shall be in compliance with The Companies Act, 2013, SEBI guidelines (if any) and with the prior approval of RBI.
Roles and Responsibilities of Debenture Trustee	As defined in the debenture trust deed to be executed.
Risk factors pertaining to the issue	Please refer Section 3 of the General Information document dated 14th May, 2026
Governing Law and Jurisdiction	The Debentures shall be construed to be governed in accordance with Indian Laws. The competent courts at Delhi alone shall have jurisdiction in connection with any matter arising out of or under these precincts. Over and above the aforesaid Terms and Conditions, the said Debentures shall be subject to the Terms and Conditions of this Disclosure Document and Terms and Conditions of the Debenture Trust Deed/Trustee Agreement.
Applicable RBI guidelines for Tier-II NCDs. (Only applicable for Tier-II Subordinated Unsecured Debt Instruments as per RBI Regulations)	The instrument is issued under the below mentioned RBI Master Direction. In case of any inconsistency in any of the terms, then the RBI Directions shall prevail. Master Direction – Reserve Bank of India (Non-Banking Financial Company – Scale Based Regulation) Directions, 2023.

*Above terms have been incorporated in line with the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations 2025 and regulations shall prevail over the above-mentioned terms in case of any inconsistency.

Illustrative Cashflow:

Pay-in Date	Tuesday, 30 th June 2026	
Deemed date of Allotment	Tuesday, 30 th June 2026	
Door to Door Tenor (Years/Days)	2 years	
Interest Rate Parameter (Issue Parameter)	Zero Coupon (Par Premium)	
Manner of Bidding Parameters	Price Based Bidding	
Manner of Allotment	Uniform Yield	
Coupon Payment Frequency	Not applicable	
Coupon Type	Zero Coupon	
XIRR %	8.55%	
Redemption Premium/ Discount per Debenture	₹17,857.60 (Rupees Seventeen Thousand Eight Hundred and Fifty-Seven, Sixty paise) (per Debenture)	
Cash Inflow per NCD	Date	Amount
Pay In	Tuesday, 30 June 2026	₹1,00,000
Cash Outflow per NCD – Interest		
Redemption Amount (per Debenture) (including Coupon if any, compounded annually and payable upon maturity)	No. of days	731
	Amount	₹1,17,857.60
	Repayment date	Friday, 30 June 2028

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

*Subject to working business day. In case of a non-business day, then payment will be done as per clause

“Business Day Convention” of the Term Sheet”.

#Subject to Rounding off as per FIMMDA Handbook of Market Practices.

Please note that interest amount shall be rounded off to the nearest rupee, debenture holder-wise.

The Issuer reserves the right to change the Issue Closing Date and, in such event, the Date of Allotment for the Debentures may also be revised by the Issuer at its sole and absolute discretion. In the event of any

change in the above issue program, the Issuer will intimate the investors about the revised issue schedule.

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

ANNEXURE V: BOARD RESOLUTION



CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF THE RESOLUTION PASSED IN THE 162ND MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF HERO FINCORP LIMITED (THE "COMPANY") HELD ON TUESDAY, APRIL 28, 2026, AT DLF DOWNTOWN, CONFERENCE ROOM, 2ND FLOOR, TOWER 3, DLF CITY, PHASE 3 ROAD, SECTOR 25A, GURUGRAM, HARYANA - 122002

APPROVAL FOR ISSUANCE OF NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES (NCD) ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS

"RESOLVED THAT in supersession of resolution passed by the Board of Directors in their meeting held on April 29, 2025 and pursuant to the provisions of Sections 42, 71 and 179 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) read with rules thereunder (including any modifications or re-enactments thereof, for the time being in force), and the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations 2021 including SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) (Second Amendment) Regulations, 2024 as amended, and in pursuance of provisions of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company and Listing Agreement entered into by the Company with the Stock Exchange(s), where the NCDs issued by the Company are proposed to be listed, the approval and/or consent of any statutory and/or regulatory authorities, if any, and the conditions as may be prescribed by any of them while granting any such approval and/or consent, as may be agreed to by the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter referred to as 'Board', which term shall be deemed to include Committee of Directors, approval of the Board of Directors, be and is hereby accorded to make offer(s) or invitation(s) and approve the General Information Document dated May 02, 2024 and updated Key Information Document to the eligible person(s) to subscribe to the Secured/ Unsecured/ Listed/ Rated/Subordinated Debt/Non-Convertible Debentures (NCDs) of the Company on Private Placement basis for an amount not exceeding the total Borrowing Limit of the Company as per Section 180(1)(c) of the Act (i.e. Rs. 65,000 crore (Rupees Sixty Five Thousand crore Only) and authorize 'Committees of Directors' of the Board to do all the following acts, deeds and things in relation to the issue of NCDs as it may deem fit and appropriate in the interest of the Company, from time to time:

1. to decide/confirm/ratify terms and conditions and number of the Debentures to be issued, the timing, nature, type, pricing and such other terms and conditions of the Issue including coupon rate, minimum subscription, if any, etc. and to issue and allot the Debentures and to approve/confirm/ratify all other matters and terms & conditions relating to the Issue and to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things including execution of all such deeds, documents, instruments, applications and writings as it may, at its discretion, deem necessary and desirable for such purpose, and to vary, modify or alter any of the terms and conditions, including size of the Issue, as it may deem expedient, in consultation with the arrangers to the Issue;
2. to accept and receive subscription/ application money, to appropriate the proceeds of the Issue and to make allotment of the NCDs and to authorize maintenance of a Register of Debentures Holders in physical/ electronic mode;
3. to finalize details of securities to be provided and matters incidental or connected therewith and incur any expenditure in relation to the creation of such security.
4. to open relevant bank account(s), if required and authorize officials of the Company to operate the same where ever necessary;

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)



RESOLVED FURTHER THAT Vistra ITCL (India) Limited or any other body corporate or entity as may be appointed as 'Trustee for the NCD holders by Committee of Directors' of the Board subject to their confirmation to act as Trustee to the NCD issues, from time to time, and be paid the annual trustee fee as may be mutually agreed with the Company.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT M/s. Kfin Technologies Limited, Registrar & Transfer Agent ("RTA") or any other body corporate or entity as may be appointed as RTA by Committee of Directors' of the Board for the NCD issues, from time to time, subject to their confirmation to act as RTA to the Issue, and to pay the fees as agreed.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT other Agencies may be appointed as mutually agreed as arrangers for the aforesaid issue and be paid fees/ reimbursement if any as agreed.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the appropriate credit rating from the credit rating agencies authorized by RBI assigned to the aforesaid NCD issue be and is hereby noted.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any two of the following officials, from Group A or Group B, including atleast one person from Group A for the time being be and are hereby jointly authorized:

Group – A	Group – B
Mr. Sajin Mangalathu Ms. Priya Kashyap Mr. Shyam Lal Mr. Shivendra Suman Mr. Anand Saluja Mr. Tarang Jain Mr. Mayank Manchanda Mr. Sudhanshu Dang Mr. Vijay Chaturvedi Mr. Kumar Vikash Khatana	Mr. Shashi Shekhar Mr. Vaibhav

1. undertake regulatory/procedural requirements for listing of the debentures on the National Stock Exchange of India Limited and/or BSE Limited, in principle approval from Stock Exchange(s) and also to sign the necessary agreements and documents in this regard; and to admit/dematerialize the debentures with depositories i.e. National Securities Depository Limited and Central Depository Services (India) Limited, as the case may be and to pay all necessary fees and/or expenditure in connection thereto and also to sign all necessary agreements/documents for the said purpose in order to give effect to this resolution
2. to prepare, sign, file, submit the necessary application with the concerned Collector of Stamps at New Delhi along with all other document(s) and deed(s) as may be required, for the stamping of NCDs, proposed to be issued by the Company from time to time, including the grant of letter of authority to person(s)/firm to represent the Company before the Collector of Stamps and to do all such other acts, deeds and things as may be

Hero FinCorp Ltd.

CIN: U74899DL1991PLCO46774

Registered Office: 34, Community Centre, Basant Lok, Vasant Vihar, New Delhi - 110057, India

Corporate Office: 9, Community Centre, Basant Lok, Vasant Vihar, New Delhi - 110057, India

Telephone: +91-11-49487150

E-mail: investors@herofincorp.com

Website: www.HeroFinCorp.com

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)



deemed fit in this regard

3. to prepare, sign and execute various agreements and documents in relation to the issue including but not limited to offer document including but not limited General Information Document (GID) and updated Key Information Document (KID), term sheet, deed of hypothecation, debenture trust deed, debenture trustee agreement, Initial debenture trustee agreement, listing agreement, undertakings, deeds, declarations, affidavits, certificates, documents, etc. and all other documents and to do all such acts, deeds and things, and to comply with all formalities as may be required in connection with and incidental to the aforesaid Issue including the post Issue compliances and with power to settle any question, difficulties or doubts that may arise in regard to the issue or allotment of such debentures as may be deemed fit
4. to create charge(s) and execute such other document(s) as may be required in connection with security creation for the Issue.
5. to execute and deliver any agreement(s), enter into any arrangement(s) as well as amendments or supplements thereto in connection with the Issue, including, without limitation, engagement letter(s), Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), the Registrar's Agreement/ appointment letter, depositories' agreements, escrow agreement, MOU with the arranger/ lead managers including the bankers to the Issue/ Company, Registrar to the Issue, auditors/ Chartered Accountants, legal counsel, debenture trustee, and all such persons or agencies as may be involved in or concerned with the Issue, if any
6. to affix Common Seal of the Company to any documents, agreements etc., as may be necessary in pursuance to applicable provisions of the Companies Act and articles of association of the Company
7. to execute and deliver all other documents or instruments and to do or cause to be done any and all other acts or things in order to carry out the purposes and intent of the foregoing or in connection with the Issue and any documents or instruments so executed and delivered or acts and things done or caused to be done shall be conclusive evidence of that fact
8. to appoint/ reappoint such intermediaries as may be required for the purposes of the Issue
9. to arrange for necessary rating from an authorized rating agency
10. to seek approvals, consents, waiver from any person/ authority as the case may be

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any of the Managing Director or Chief Executive Officer and Compliance Officer or Chief Financial Officer and Compliance Officer or Whole-Time Director and Compliance Officer or any two key managerial personnel be and are hereby authorized to prepare, review and sign the General information Document (GID) and Key Information Document (KID) on the behalf of the Company.

Hero FinCorp Ltd.

CIN: U74899DL1991PLC046774

Registered Office: 34, Community Centre, Basant Lok, Vasant Vihar, New Delhi - 110057, India

Corporate Office: 9, Community Centre, Basant Lok, Vasant Vihar, New Delhi - 110057, India

Telephone: +91-11-49487150

E-mail: investors@herofincorp.com

Website: www.HeroFinCorp.com

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)



RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Committee of Directors be and is hereby authorized to revise the List of Authorized Officials and approve the GID and KID document and/ or any other document incidental thereto for carrying out various activities for the purpose of issue and allotment of NCDs in order to ensure the smooth functioning of business of the Company from time to time.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any Director of the Company or Chief Financial Officer or Chief Compliance Officer or Company Secretary of the Company be and are hereby severally authorized to file the requisite e-forms /returns relating to the charges created in favor of the Debenture Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Lenders with the Registrar of Companies within the time prescribed by law thereof.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any Director or Chief Financial Officer or Chief Compliance Officer or Company Secretary of the Company be and are hereby severally authorized to act as the compliance officer(s) in relation to the Issue, from time to time.

RESOLVED FURTHER any Director or Chief Financial Officer or Chief Compliance Officer or Company Secretary of the Company be and are hereby severally authorized to sign, execute and submit the necessary declarations, forms to the Stock exchange and further authorized to give certified true copies of the foregoing Resolution wherever required."

Certified True Copy

For Hero FinCorp Limited

SHIVENDR
A KUMAR
SUMAN

Digitally signed
by SHIVENDRA
KUMAR SUMAN

Shivendra Suman
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer
M. No. ACS18339

Hero FinCorp Ltd.

CIN: U74899DL1991PLC046774

Registered Office: 34, Community Centre, Basant Lok, Vasant Vihar, New Delhi - 110057, India

Corporate Office: 9, Community Centre, Basant Lok, Vasant Vihar, New Delhi - 110057, India

Telephone: +91-11-49487150

E-mail: investors@herofincorp.com

Website: www.HeroFinCorp.com

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)



CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF THE RESOLUTION PASSED IN THE 162ND MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF HERO FINCORP LIMITED (THE "COMPANY") HELD ON TUESDAY, APRIL 28, 2026, AT DLF DOWNTOWN, CONFERENCE ROOM, 2ND FLOOR, TOWER 3, DLF CITY, PHASE 3 ROAD, SECTOR 25A, GURUGRAM, HARYANA - 122002

APPROVAL FOR GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT (GID) AND KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT (KID) ISSUED FOR ISSUANCE OF NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES (NCD) AND COMMERCIAL PAPERS ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS

"RESOLVED THAT in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, read with rules thereunder (including any modifications or re-enactments thereof, for the time being in force), Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) (second Amendment) Regulations, 2024 and the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, as amended, and in pursuance of provisions of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company and Listing Agreement entered into by the Company with the Stock Exchange(s), where the NCDs issued by the Company are proposed to be listed, the Board be and is hereby approves the General Information Document (GID) and updated template Key Information Document (KID) to the eligible person(s) to subscribe Secured/ Unsecured/ Perpetual/ Redeemable/ Listed/ Rated/ Subordinated Debt/ Non-Convertible Debentures (NCDs) of the Company on Private Placement basis and Commercial Papers for an amount not exceeding the total Borrowing Limit of the Company as per Section 180(1)(c) of the Act (i.e. Rs. 65,000 Crore (Rupees Sixty-Five Thousand Crore Only)).

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any of the Managing Director or Chief Executive Officer and Compliance Officer or Chief Financial Officer and Compliance Officer or Whole-Time Director and Compliance Officer or any two key managerial personnel be and are hereby authorized to prepare, review and sign the General information Document (GID) and Key Information Document (KID) on the behalf of the Company.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Committee of Directors be and is hereby authorized to approve the General Information Document (GID) and Key Information Document (KID) and to carry out various activities for the purpose of issue and allotment of NCDs in order to ensure the smooth functioning of business of the Company from time to time.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT THAT any Director or Chief Financial Officer or Chief Compliance Officer or Company Secretary of the Company be and are hereby severally authorized to sign, execute and submit the necessary declarations, forms to the Stock exchange and further authorized to give certified true copies of the foregoing Resolution wherever required."

**Certified True Copy
For Hero FinCorp Limited**

SHIVENDR Digitally signed
A KUMAR by SHIVENDRA
SUMAN KUMAR
SUMAN SUMAN

**Shivendra Suman
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer
M. No. ACS18339**

Hero FinCorp Ltd.

CIN: U74899DL1999PLC046774

Registered Office: 34, Community Centre, Basant Lok, Vasant Vihar, New Delhi - 110057, India

Corporate Office: 9, Community Centre, Basant Lok, Vasant Vihar, New Delhi - 110057, India

Telephone: +91-11-45487150

E-mail: investors@herofincorp.com
Website: www.HeroFinCorp.com

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

ANNEXURE VI: SHAREHOLDERS RESOLUTION



CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF THE SPECIAL RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE MEMBERS OF HERO FINCORP LIMITED THROUGH POSTAL BALLOT ON JUNE 30, 2024

ENHANCEMENT IN THE LIMIT OF BORROWINGS FROM INR 55,000 CRORE TO INR 65,000 CRORE

"RESOLVED THAT in supersession of the earlier resolution passed by the members at their meeting held on September 16, 2022 and in pursuance of the provisions of Section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the relevant Rules thereof (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force) and all other applicable provisions, if any, the consent of the members of Company be and is hereby accorded to the Board of Directors (hereinafter referred to as "the Board" which term shall be deemed to include the Committee of Directors) to borrow from time to time such sum or sums of monies as they may deem necessary for the purpose of the business of the Company, notwithstanding that the monies to be borrowed together with the monies already borrowed by the Company (apart from temporary loans obtained from Company's bankers in the ordinary course of business) and remaining outstanding at any point of time will exceed the aggregate of the paid-up share capital of the Company and its free reserves & securities premium, that is to say, reserves not set apart for any specific purpose; provided that the total amount upto which monies may be borrowed by the Board and which shall remain outstanding at any given point of time shall not exceed the sum of INR 65,000 crore (Rupees Sixty Five Thousand crore only).

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT for the purpose of giving effect to this resolution, the Board be and is hereby authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things and to give such directions as may be necessary or expedient as they may in their absolute discretion may deem necessary or desirable and their decision shall be final and binding."

Certified True Copy

For Hero FinCorp Limited


Shivendra Suman
Head - Compliance & Company Secretary
M. No. ACS18339

Hero FinCorp Limited

CIN: U74899DL1991PLC046774

Registered Office: 34, Community Centre, Basant Lok, Vasant Vihar, New Delhi, 110057 - INDIA

Corporate Office: 9, Community Centre, Basant Lok, Vasant Vihar, New Delhi, 110057 - INDIA

Telephone: +91-11-49487500; Website: www.HeroFinCorp.com

HFCL_00515

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)



CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF THE SPECIAL RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE MEMBERS OF HERO FINCORP LIMITED THROUGH POSTAL BALLOT ON JUNE 30, 2024

TO PROVIDE THE SECURITY FOR SECURING THE BORROWINGS

"RESOLVED THAT in supersession of the earlier resolution passed by the members at their meeting held on September 16, 2022 and in pursuance of the provisions of Section 180(1) (a) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the relevant Rules thereof (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force) and subject to other approvals, if applicable or required under any statute(s)/rule(s)/regulation(s) or any law for the time being in force or required from any other concerned Authorities, the consent of the members be and is hereby accorded to the Board of Directors (hereinafter referred to as 'the Board' which term shall be deemed to include Committee of Directors) to create such mortgages/charges/hypothecation and/or other encumbrances, in addition to the existing mortgages, charges, hypothecation and other encumbrances, if any, created by the Company on all or any part of the immovable and/or movable properties, current and/or fixed assets, tangible and/or intangible assets, book debts and/or claims of the Company wheresoever situated, present and future and such charge to rank either first, pari passu with or second, subsequent, subservient and subordinate to all mortgages, charges, hypothecations and other encumbrances created/to be created by the Company in favour of Indian or Foreign Financial Institutions, Banks or other Lending Institution(s), Trustee(s) and/or to such other persons, if any, from whom the Company has proposed or proposes to borrow money/sums of moneys by way of financial instruments by whatever name called permitted to be used by the appropriate authorities from time to time together with interest, cost, charges and other incidental expenses in terms of agreement(s) entered/to be entered into by the Board within the overall borrowing limits fixed pursuant to Section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 i.e. INR 65,000 crore (Rupees Sixty-Five Thousand crore only).

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT in connection with foregoing resolution, the Board shall have the power to mortgage or otherwise offer as collateral, substantial property, assets and/or undertakings of the Company in certain events, to Indian or Foreign Financial Institutions, Banks or other Lending Institution(s), Trustee(s) and/or to such other persons, if any, for the holders of Debentures/bonds/other instruments, to secure any rupee loans, foreign currency loans and/or the issue of Debentures/Bonds whether partly or fully convertible or non-convertible and/or securities linked to equity shares and/or rupee/foreign currency convertible bonds and/or bonds with share warrants attached thereto.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT for the purpose of giving effect to this resolution, the Board be and is hereby authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things and to give such directions as may be necessary or expedient as the Board in its absolute discretion may deem necessary or desirable and its decision shall be final and binding."

Certified True Copy

For Hero FinCorp Limited


Shivendra Suman
Head - Compliance & Company Secretary
M. No. ACS18339



Hero FinCorp Limited

CIN: U74899DL1991PLC046774

Registered Office: 34, Community Centre, Basant Lok, Vasant Vihar, New Delhi, 110057 - INDIA

Corporate Office: 9, Community Centre, Basant Lok, Vasant Vihar, New Delhi, 110057 - INDIA

Telephone: +91-11-49487150; Website: www.HeroFinCorp.com



HFCL_00516

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

ANNEXURE VII: DUE DILIGENCE CERTIFICATES



ANNEXURE A

To,
Stock Exchange,
Dear Sir / Madam,
SUB.: ISSUE OF HERO FINCORP NCD SR 79 under ISIN INE957N07880 BY HERO FINCORP LIMITED LTD.

We, the debenture trustee(s) to the above-mentioned forthcoming issue state as follows:

1) We have examined documents pertaining to the said issue and other such relevant documents, reports and certifications.

2) On the basis of such examination and of the discussions with the issuer, its directors and other officers, other agencies and of independent verification of the various relevant documents, reports and certifications:

WE CONFIRM that:

a) The issuer has made adequate provisions for and/or has taken steps to provide for adequate security for the debt securities to be issued.

b) The issuer has obtained the permissions / consents necessary for creating security on the said property(ies).

c) The issuer has made all the relevant disclosures about the security and its continued obligations towards the holders of debt securities.

d) Issuer has adequately disclosed all consents/ permissions required for creation of further charge on assets in offer document/ placement memorandum and all disclosures made in the offer document/ placement memorandum with respect to creation of security are in confirmation with the clauses of debenture trustee agreement.

e) Issuer has disclosed all covenants proposed to be included in debenture trust deed (including any side letter, accelerated payment clause etc.), in the offer document/ placement memorandum.

f) Issuer has given an undertaking that charge shall be created in favour of debenture trustee as per terms of issue before filing of listing application.

PLACE: Mumbai

DATE: 2026-06-24

KONDKAR
I NAZER
HABIB UR
REHMAN

Digitally signed by
KONDKARI NAZER
HABIB UR REHMAN
Date: 2026.06.24
12:35:26 +05'30'

Registered office:
The Gube, 2nd floor, A Wing,
Hudson Poda Road,
Mihir Industrial Estate, Morol,
Andheri (East) Mumbai 400069

Tel : +91 22 2850 0028
Fax : +91 22 2850 0029
Email: mumbai@vistra.com
www.vistratd.com

Vistra (ITC) (India) Limited
Corporate Identity Number (CIN): U68020MH1995PL1005607

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

ANNEXURE VIII: CONSENT LETTER OF THE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT



<https://www.kfintech.com>
+91 40 6716 2222, 7961 1000

KFIN/HERO/CONSENT/2026
Tuesday, June 23, 2026

HERO FINCORP LIMITED
HERO FINCORP LIMITED, 34, COMMUNITY CENTRE, BASANT LOK,
VASANT VIHAR, NEW DELHI - 110057.

Sub: Issuance & allotment of NCD Series 79 of Listed, Rated, Secured Zero Coupon (Par Premium), Redeemable, Non-Convertible Debentures (NCD) amounting ₹ 50 Crore with an option to retain additional ₹ 150 Crore.

Dear Sir/Madam,

This has reference to your email dated, Tuesday, June 23, 2026 with regard to the captioned subject. We hereby accord our consent to act as Registrar to the aforesaid issue and have our name included as Registrar and Transfer Agents in the information Memorandum, which your company proposes to issue.

Further we give our consent for inclusion of our name as "Registrar to the Issue" in the Disclosure Document and /or applications to be made or to be filed by Stock Exchange(s) and/or Depositories in this regard.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,
For KFin Technologies Limited


Ramesh S R
Corporate Registry



KFin Technologies Limited

(Formerly known as KFin Technologies Private Limited)

Registered & Corporate Office:

Selenium Building, Tower-B, Plot No- 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda,
Serilingampally, Hyderabad, Rangareddi, Telangana, India, 500032.

CIN: L72400TG2017PLC117649

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

ANNEXURE IX: OFFER LETTER FOR APPOINTMENT OF DEBENTURE TRUSTEE

Dated: February 18, 2022

Hero Fincorp Limited
2nd Floor, 9 Community Centre
Basant Lok, Vasant Vihar
New Delhi - 110 057



Re: Offer Letter for appointment of Debenture Trustee for proposed Issuance(s) of Debentures (Secured/ Unsecured) of upto INR 10,000 Crores to be issued over 10 years or until the limit of Rs. 10,000 Cr. is exhausted, whichever is earlier from the date of this letter to be subscribed by prospective investor(s)

Dear Sir,

This is with reference to the captioned subject, wherein, Vistra ITCL (India) Ltd (VITCL) is in principle agreeable to act as a Debenture Trustee for the captioned transaction.

In the context, please find enclosed herewith the following:

- (1) Terms of Engagement of ITCL – Annexure I
- (2) Brief understanding of the transaction – Annexure II
- (3) Other Terms and Conditions – Annexure III
- (4) Requirements prior to execution of documents – Annexure IV

Kindly acknowledge and return a duplicate copy of this letter by fax/ courier as a token of your acceptance of the terms. Should you require any clarifications please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

We look forward to working with your organization and building a long standing, mutually beneficial relationship

It may be noted that this letter of offer does not construe "Consent Letter" confirming that VITCL is acting debenture trustee for the said transaction. The consent letter will be issued after execution of a Debenture Trustee Appointment Agreement between ourselves.

This offer letter is only for purpose of acceptance of the commercial terms of appointment.

Yours sincerely,
For Vistra ITCL

Supratik Dasgupta
#91-9711504290

Accepted
For Hero Fincorp Ltd

Authorized Signatory

Page 1 of 5

© 2016 ITCL Ver 1.0

Branch office:
806, Kalash Building,

Tel: +91 11 4657 7591 / +91 11 4657 7592

Vistra ITCL (India) Limited
Registered office: The IL&FS Financial Centre

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

Annexure I

Terms of Engagement of Vistra ITCL (India) Ltd (VITCL)



"Trustee Remuneration" As a Debenture Trustee:

1. Acceptance Fee : Onetime fee of Rs 15 Lakhs payable on signing of this letter
2. Annual Fee : 0.015% p.a of the total outstanding as on March 31st of the previous FY upto the Maximum Cap of INR 22.50 Lakhs p.a. The Annual Fee billing shall commence from April 1st 2022 (For Eg- The total outstanding as of March 31st 2022 would be considered for annual fee billing to be raised for the Period of April 1st 2022- March 31st 2023) till the Debentures under the Trust Deed are fully repaid & forms for release of charge for the relevant issuances covered by the trust deeds are filed.
3. For purposes of point 1 & 2 above, all outstanding Debentures (Secured/ Unsecured) outstanding on or before the date of this letter will be excluded from this fee arrangement/ structure and will be subject to existing fee arrangement/ structure as has been already mutually agreed between Hero FinCorp Limited and VITCL.
4. Additional Fee* (if applicable): In the event of default or in case of enforcement of security, a minimum fee of Rs. 5 Lakhs shall be payable in advance by the Lender/Investor towards assistance in initiation of any proceedings.

*In case VITCL is appointed for carrying out full enforcement process/default management, the fee shall be decided based on scope of work envisaged at the time of enforcement / default

The fees agreed herein above shall be valid for the transaction documents to be executed within a period of 10 years and upto 10,000 Crore limit, whichever is earlier, from the date of acceptance of this offer letter. Fees as regards any work whether or not part of scope of services, beyond the above limit or time framework shall be mutually agreed.

The acceptance fee as above is due and payable on acceptance of this offer letter. The Documentation fees would be due and payable at the time of circulation of first draft. These fees are not dependent on execution of transaction documents or completion of the transaction.

The above fee (commencing from point no. 1 to 4) are exclusive of Goods and Service Tax (GST), Registration charges of Central Registry etc as levied by the Government and Out of Pocket expenses like Audit fee, Legal counsel fee, Travelling expenses or any other. Expenses relating to valuation, search, inspection, etc. arranged through external agencies shall be payable on actual basis over and above the aforementioned fees. The same shall be charged after/with prior information/notice to the client.

The annual fee shall commence from April 1st 2022 and would be applicable till the debentures are fully repaid under all existing trust deeds and fee are payable yearly in advance within 1st week of April each year. The first annual fee would be payable on April 1st 2022 up to the following March 31 2023. Any fee paid pursuant to the above shall be non-refundable and shall be in addition to any amount that may be payable / reimbursed specifically under the provisions of the Financing Documents.

The Company shall pay VITCL on the expiry of 45 (Forty Five) Days from the Invoice Date for payment, in addition to the stipulated Trustee Remuneration as detailed herein, penalty at the rate of 18% per annum, compounded on a monthly basis on the defaulted amounts, in the event of default in payment of Trustee Remuneration pursuant to the Trust Deed, during the period of default.

All charges mentioned in the offer letter are applicable for the issue size/number of investors/service/documentation requirements as mentioned in this letter. Any further issuance; any additional requirements, documentation over & above mentioned in this offer would attract fresh charges.

Accepted
For Hero Fincorp Ltd

Authorised Signatory

Page 2 of 5



© 2016 ITCL Ver 1.0

Branch office:
BOS, Kalindi Building,
100, Vasant Vihar, New Delhi - 110042

Tel: +91 11 4657 7591 / +91 11 4657 7592
Fax: +91 11 4657 7593

Vistra ITCL (India) Limited
Registered office: The IL&FS Financial Centre
Plot No. C-73, C-Block, 7th Floor, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110028

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)



Annexure II

Brief understanding of the Transaction

Particulars of the Transaction	Debenture Trustee for proposed issuance(s) of Debentures (Secured/ Unsecured) of upto INR 10,000 Crores <u>to be issued over 10 years or until the limit of Rs. 10,000 Cr. is exhausted</u> , whichever is earlier from the date of the letter to be subscribed by prospective investor(s)
Type & Structure of Debenture	Non Convertible Debentures (NCDs)
Listed / Unlisted	As per the issue structure
Tenor & Total Amount	As per the term sheet
Proposed Issue Open Date	
Arranger/Distributor to the Debentures	NA
Proposed Security for the Debentures	As per the term sheet
Role of VITCL	VITCL shall act as a Trustee for the Debentures and hold the security for and on behalf of the subscribers to the Debentures
Documentation Review	1. DTA 2. DTD 3. Any other documents relevant
Scope of Work for Annual Fee	1. Monitoring of covenants, QCRs, DRR, Insurance policy, asset cover, pledge share adequacy, interest servicing and redemption, credit rating, end use certificate. 2. Security creation - perfection, pari-passu NOCs, CERSAI in case of MOE, ROC filings 3. Release of security after receipt of No-dues 4. Compliance for listing of NCDs

It may be noted that above referred terms are only indicative and not exhaustive. The details terms and conditions shall be recorded in the Debenture Trustee Appointment Agreement/ Debenture Trust Agreement /Debenture Trust Deed. Preparation/ Vetting of the First Draft of the documents will take at least two working days after receipt of the signed term sheet & acceptance of VITCL offer from the Issuer/Subscriber

Accepted

For Hero Fincorp Ltd



Authorized Signatory

Page 3 of 5

© 2016 ITCL Ver 1.0

Branch office:
805 Kalash Building,
100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

Tel: +91 11 4657 7591 / +91 11 4657 7592
Fax: +91 11 4657 7593

Vistra ITCL (India) Limited
Registered office: The IL&FS Financial Centre
Plot No. 1, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E, 1F, 1G, 1H, 1I, 1J, 1K, 1L, 1M, 1N, 1O, 1P, 1Q, 1R, 1S, 1T, 1U, 1V, 1W, 1X, 1Y, 1Z, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2E, 2F, 2G, 2H, 2I, 2J, 2K, 2L, 2M, 2N, 2O, 2P, 2Q, 2R, 2S, 2T, 2U, 2V, 2W, 2X, 2Y, 2Z, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 3E, 3F, 3G, 3H, 3I, 3J, 3K, 3L, 3M, 3N, 3O, 3P, 3Q, 3R, 3S, 3T, 3U, 3V, 3W, 3X, 3Y, 3Z, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, 4E, 4F, 4G, 4H, 4I, 4J, 4K, 4L, 4M, 4N, 4O, 4P, 4Q, 4R, 4S, 4T, 4U, 4V, 4W, 4X, 4Y, 4Z, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 5E, 5F, 5G, 5H, 5I, 5J, 5K, 5L, 5M, 5N, 5O, 5P, 5Q, 5R, 5S, 5T, 5U, 5V, 5W, 5X, 5Y, 5Z, 6A, 6B, 6C, 6D, 6E, 6F, 6G, 6H, 6I, 6J, 6K, 6L, 6M, 6N, 6O, 6P, 6Q, 6R, 6S, 6T, 6U, 6V, 6W, 6X, 6Y, 6Z, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E, 7F, 7G, 7H, 7I, 7J, 7K, 7L, 7M, 7N, 7O, 7P, 7Q, 7R, 7S, 7T, 7U, 7V, 7W, 7X, 7Y, 7Z, 8A, 8B, 8C, 8D, 8E, 8F, 8G, 8H, 8I, 8J, 8K, 8L, 8M, 8N, 8O, 8P, 8Q, 8R, 8S, 8T, 8U, 8V, 8W, 8X, 8Y, 8Z, 9A, 9B, 9C, 9D, 9E, 9F, 9G, 9H, 9I, 9J, 9K, 9L, 9M, 9N, 9O, 9P, 9Q, 9R, 9S, 9T, 9U, 9V, 9W, 9X, 9Y, 9Z, 10A, 10B, 10C, 10D, 10E, 10F, 10G, 10H, 10I, 10J, 10K, 10L, 10M, 10N, 10O, 10P, 10Q, 10R, 10S, 10T, 10U, 10V, 10W, 10X, 10Y, 10Z, 11A, 11B, 11C, 11D, 11E, 11F, 11G, 11H, 11I, 11J, 11K, 11L, 11M, 11N, 11O, 11P, 11Q, 11R, 11S, 11T, 11U, 11V, 11W, 11X, 11Y, 11Z, 12A, 12B, 12C, 12D, 12E, 12F, 12G, 12H, 12I, 12J, 12K, 12L, 12M, 12N, 12O, 12P, 12Q, 12R, 12S, 12T, 12U, 12V, 12W, 12X, 12Y, 12Z, 13A, 13B, 13C, 13D, 13E, 13F, 13G, 13H, 13I, 13J, 13K, 13L, 13M, 13N, 13O, 13P, 13Q, 13R, 13S, 13T, 13U, 13V, 13W, 13X, 13Y, 13Z, 14A, 14B, 14C, 14D, 14E, 14F, 14G, 14H, 14I, 14J, 14K, 14L, 14M, 14N, 14O, 14P, 14Q, 14R, 14S, 14T, 14U, 14V, 14W, 14X, 14Y, 14Z, 15A, 15B, 15C, 15D, 15E, 15F, 15G, 15H, 15I, 15J, 15K, 15L, 15M, 15N, 15O, 15P, 15Q, 15R, 15S, 15T, 15U, 15V, 15W, 15X, 15Y, 15Z, 16A, 16B, 16C, 16D, 16E, 16F, 16G, 16H, 16I, 16J, 16K, 16L, 16M, 16N, 16O, 16P, 16Q, 16R, 16S, 16T, 16U, 16V, 16W, 16X, 16Y, 16Z, 17A, 17B, 17C, 17D, 17E, 17F, 17G, 17H, 17I, 17J, 17K, 17L, 17M, 17N, 17O, 17P, 17Q, 17R, 17S, 17T, 17U, 17V, 17W, 17X, 17Y, 17Z, 18A, 18B, 18C, 18D, 18E, 18F, 18G, 18H, 18I, 18J, 18K, 18L, 18M, 18N, 18O, 18P, 18Q, 18R, 18S, 18T, 18U, 18V, 18W, 18X, 18Y, 18Z, 19A, 19B, 19C, 19D, 19E, 19F, 19G, 19H, 19I, 19J, 19K, 19L, 19M, 19N, 19O, 19P, 19Q, 19R, 19S, 19T, 19U, 19V, 19W, 19X, 19Y, 19Z, 20A, 20B, 20C, 20D, 20E, 20F, 20G, 20H, 20I, 20J, 20K, 20L, 20M, 20N, 20O, 20P, 20Q, 20R, 20S, 20T, 20U, 20V, 20W, 20X, 20Y, 20Z, 21A, 21B, 21C, 21D, 21E, 21F, 21G, 21H, 21I, 21J, 21K, 21L, 21M, 21N, 21O, 21P, 21Q, 21R, 21S, 21T, 21U, 21V, 21W, 21X, 21Y, 21Z, 22A, 22B, 22C, 22D, 22E, 22F, 22G, 22H, 22I, 22J, 22K, 22L, 22M, 22N, 22O, 22P, 22Q, 22R, 22S, 22T, 22U, 22V, 22W, 22X, 22Y, 22Z, 23A, 23B, 23C, 23D, 23E, 23F, 23G, 23H, 23I, 23J, 23K, 23L, 23M, 23N, 23O, 23P, 23Q, 23R, 23S, 23T, 23U, 23V, 23W, 23X, 23Y, 23Z, 24A, 24B, 24C, 24D, 24E, 24F, 24G, 24H, 24I, 24J, 24K, 24L, 24M, 24N, 24O, 24P, 24Q, 24R, 24S, 24T, 24U, 24V, 24W, 24X, 24Y, 24Z, 25A, 25B, 25C, 25D, 25E, 25F, 25G, 25H, 25I, 25J, 25K, 25L, 25M, 25N, 25O, 25P, 25Q, 25R, 25S, 25T, 25U, 25V, 25W, 25X, 25Y, 25Z, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F, 26G, 26H, 26I, 26J, 26K, 26L, 26M, 26N, 26O, 26P, 26Q, 26R, 26S, 26T, 26U, 26V, 26W, 26X, 26Y, 26Z, 27A, 27B, 27C, 27D, 27E, 27F, 27G, 27H, 27I, 27J, 27K, 27L, 27M, 27N, 27O, 27P, 27Q, 27R, 27S, 27T, 27U, 27V, 27W, 27X, 27Y, 27Z, 28A, 28B, 28C, 28D, 28E, 28F, 28G, 28H, 28I, 28J, 28K, 28L, 28M, 28N, 28O, 28P, 28Q, 28R, 28S, 28T, 28U, 28V, 28W, 28X, 28Y, 28Z, 29A, 29B, 29C, 29D, 29E, 29F, 29G, 29H, 29I, 29J, 29K, 29L, 29M, 29N, 29O, 29P, 29Q, 29R, 29S, 29T, 29U, 29V, 29W, 29X, 29Y, 29Z, 30A, 30B, 30C, 30D, 30E, 30F, 30G, 30H, 30I, 30J, 30K, 30L, 30M, 30N, 30O, 30P, 30Q, 30R, 30S, 30T, 30U, 30V, 30W, 30X, 30Y, 30Z, 31A, 31B, 31C, 31D, 31E, 31F, 31G, 31H, 31I, 31J, 31K, 31L, 31M, 31N, 31O, 31P, 31Q, 31R, 31S, 31T, 31U, 31V, 31W, 31X, 31Y, 31Z, 32A, 32B, 32C, 32D, 32E, 32F, 32G, 32H, 32I, 32J, 32K, 32L, 32M, 32N, 32O, 32P, 32Q, 32R, 32S, 32T, 32U, 32V, 32W, 32X, 32Y, 32Z, 33A, 33B, 33C, 33D, 33E, 33F, 33G, 33H, 33I, 33J, 33K, 33L, 33M, 33N, 33O, 33P, 33Q, 33R, 33S, 33T, 33U, 33V, 33W, 33X, 33Y, 33Z, 34A, 34B, 34C, 34D, 34E, 34F, 34G, 34H, 34I, 34J, 34K, 34L, 34M, 34N, 34O, 34P, 34Q, 34R, 34S, 34T, 34U, 34V, 34W, 34X, 34Y, 34Z, 35A, 35B, 35C, 35D, 35E, 35F, 35G, 35H, 35I, 35J, 35K, 35L, 35M, 35N, 35O, 35P, 35Q, 35R, 35S, 35T, 35U, 35V, 35W, 35X, 35Y, 35Z, 36A, 36B, 36C, 36D, 36E, 36F, 36G, 36H, 36I, 36J, 36K, 36L, 36M, 36N, 36O, 36P, 36Q, 36R, 36S, 36T, 36U, 36V, 36W, 36X, 36Y, 36Z, 37A, 37B, 37C, 37D, 37E, 37F, 37G, 37H, 37I, 37J, 37K, 37L, 37M, 37N, 37O, 37P, 37Q, 37R, 37S, 37T, 37U, 37V, 37W, 37X, 37Y, 37Z, 38A, 38B, 38C, 38D, 38E, 38F, 38G, 38H, 38I, 38J, 38K, 38L, 38M, 38N, 38O, 38P, 38Q, 38R, 38S, 38T, 38U, 38V, 38W, 38X, 38Y, 38Z, 39A, 39B, 39C, 39D, 39E, 39F, 39G, 39H, 39I, 39J, 39K, 39L, 39M, 39N, 39O, 39P, 39Q, 39R, 39S, 39T, 39U, 39V, 39W, 39X, 39Y, 39Z, 40A, 40B, 40C, 40D, 40E, 40F, 40G, 40H, 40I, 40J, 40K, 40L, 40M, 40N, 40O, 40P, 40Q, 40R, 40S, 40T, 40U, 40V, 40W, 40X, 40Y, 40Z, 41A, 41B, 41C, 41D, 41E, 41F, 41G, 41H, 41I, 41J, 41K, 41L, 41M, 41N, 41O, 41P, 41Q, 41R, 41S, 41T, 41U, 41V, 41W, 41X, 41Y, 41Z, 42A, 42B, 42C, 42D, 42E, 42F, 42G, 42H, 42I, 42J, 42K, 42L, 42M, 42N, 42O, 42P, 42Q, 42R, 42S, 42T, 42U, 42V, 42W, 42X, 42Y, 42Z, 43A, 43B, 43C, 43D, 43E, 43F, 43G, 43H, 43I, 43J, 43K, 43L, 43M, 43N, 43O, 43P, 43Q, 43R, 43S, 43T, 43U, 43V, 43W, 43X, 43Y, 43Z, 44A, 44B, 44C, 44D, 44E, 44F, 44G, 44H, 44I, 44J, 44K, 44L, 44M, 44N, 44O, 44P, 44Q, 44R, 44S, 44T, 44U, 44V, 44W, 44X, 44Y, 44Z, 45A, 45B, 45C, 45D, 45E, 45F, 45G, 45H, 45I, 45J, 45K, 45L, 45M, 45N, 45O, 45P, 45Q, 45R, 45S, 45T, 45U, 45V, 45W, 45X, 45Y, 45Z, 46A, 46B, 46C, 46D, 46E, 46F, 46G, 46H, 46I, 46J, 46K, 46L, 46M, 46N, 46O, 46P, 46Q, 46R, 46S, 46T, 46U, 46V, 46W, 46X, 46Y, 46Z, 47A, 47B, 47C, 47D, 47E, 47F, 47G, 47H, 47I, 47J, 47K, 47L, 47M, 47N, 47O, 47P, 47Q, 47R, 47S, 47T, 47U, 47V, 47W, 47X, 47Y, 47Z, 48A, 48B, 48C, 48D, 48E, 48F, 48G, 48H, 48I, 48J, 48K, 48L, 48M, 48N, 48O, 48P, 48Q, 48R, 48S, 48T, 48U, 48V, 48W, 48X, 48Y, 48Z, 49A, 49B, 49C, 49D, 49E, 49F, 49G, 49H, 49I, 49J, 49K, 49L, 49M, 49N, 49O, 49P, 49Q, 49R, 49S, 49T, 49U, 49V, 49W, 49X, 49Y, 49Z, 50A, 50B, 50C, 50D, 50E, 50F, 50G, 50H, 50I, 50J, 50K, 50L, 50M, 50N, 50O, 50P, 50Q, 50R, 50S, 50T, 50U, 50V, 50W, 50X, 50Y, 50Z, 51A, 51B, 51C, 51D, 51E, 51F, 51G, 51H, 51I, 51J, 51K, 51L, 51M, 51N, 51O, 51P, 51Q, 51R, 51S, 51T, 51U, 51V, 51W, 51X, 51Y, 51Z, 52A, 52B, 52C, 52D, 52E, 52F, 52G, 52H, 52I, 52J, 52K, 52L, 52M, 52N, 52O, 52P, 52Q, 52R,

(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)



Annexure III

Other Terms and Conditions

- (1) The Client (Company) may not assign or transfer any of its obligations under this letter
- (2) This letter shall ensure to the benefit of the Debenture Trustee and their respective successors and assigns
- (3) The Debenture Trustee may assign any or all of its rights and (if any) obligations under this letter to any successor Debenture Trustee appointed in accordance with the terms of the Subscription Documents
- (4) This letter may only be amended (and the provisions hereof may only be waived) by agreement in writing among all of the parties hereto
- (5) The liability of VITCL, its officers, employees, directors, agents as a Service Provider shall be limited to the extent of fee charged by VITCL.
- (6) This offer of services is subject to the management approval of VITCL including Compliance and KYC clearance
- (7) The implications of the service offering and structuring thereof would depend and vary on the laws prevalent at any point of time.
- (8) This offer is valid for 60 days from the date of this offer.
- (9) In case of listed debenture issues, at the request of the issuer company VITCL may issue an in principle consent letter to be furnished to the exchange however the same shall be subject to the condition that mutually agreed debenture trustee appointment agreement is entered into before the issue opening date.
- (10) VITCL shall commence its services only upon receipt of documents under serial number 1 & 2 stated in Annexure IV.
- (11) The terms & conditions of this offer letter shall be in addition to the terms & conditions of the transaction documents to be executed. In the event of any contradicting terms & conditions, the terms of this letter shall prevail.

Accepted
For Hero Fincorp Ltd

Authorized Signatory



(This Key Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus)

Annexure IV



Standard requirements prior to execution of documents

For drafting or preparation or vetting of documents as the case may be, VITCL will require the following documents:

1. Signed Term Sheet / IM / Debenture Subscription Agreement / Disclosure Documents / Any other documents offering the debenture for subscription
2. Completion of VITCL KYC requirements
3. All documents enclosed in the checklist that would be forwarded by VITCL
4. Charges / Payments towards settlement of the trust

Please Note: The above list is not exhaustive & binding at this stage. The appropriate list for the particular transaction shall be provided at the time of documentation.

Accepted
For Hero Fincorp Ltd

Authorized Signatory

